

*Sitatimende Sekharikhulamu Yavelonke*

*Sitatimende Senchubomgom  
Yekharikhulamu nekuhlola*

**CAPS**

**STRUCTURED. CLEAR. PRACTICAL**  
HELPING TEACHERS UNLOCK THE POWER OF NCS



*Lizinga Lemfundvo  
Nekucecesha Lokuchubekako  
Emabanga 10-12*



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



**basic education**

Department:  
Basic Education  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

**SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO  
YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA  
EMABANGA 10-12**

**SISWATI LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA**

## DISCLAIMER

In view of the stringent time requirements encountered by the Department of Basic Education to effect the necessary editorial changes and layout to the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements and the supplementary policy documents, possible errors may occur in the said documents placed on the official departmental websites.

There may also be vernacular inconsistencies in the language documents at Home-, First and Second Additional Language levels which have been translated in the various African Languages. Please note that the content of the documents translated and versioned in the African Languages are correct as they are based on the English generic language documents at all three language levels to be implemented in all four school phases.

If any editorial, layout or vernacular inconsistencies are detected, the user is kindly requested to bring this to the attention of the Department of Basic Education.

E-mail: [capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za](mailto:capslangcomments@dbe.gov.za) or fax (012) 328 9828

## Department of Basic Education

222 Struben Street  
Private Bag X895  
Pretoria 0001  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 12 357 3000  
Fax: +27 12 323 0601

120 Plein Street Private Bag X9023  
Cape Town 8000  
South Africa  
Tel: +27 21 465 1701  
Fax: +27 21 461 8110  
Website: <http://www.education.gov.za>

© 2011 Department of Basic Education

**ISBN: 978-1-4315-0542-5**

Design and Layout by: Ndabase Printing Solution

Printed by: Government Printing Works

## FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our national curriculum is the culmination of our efforts over a period of seventeen years to transform the curriculum bequeathed to us by apartheid. From the start of democracy we have built our curriculum on the values that inspired our Constitution (Act 108 of 1996). The Preamble to the Constitution states that the aims of the Constitution are to:

- heal the divisions of the past and establish a society based on democratic values, social justice and fundamental human rights;
- improve the quality of life of all citizens and free the potential of each person;
- lay the foundations for a democratic and open society in which government is based on the will of the people and every citizen is equally protected by law; and
- build a united and democratic South Africa able to take its rightful place as a sovereign state in the family of nations.

Education and the curriculum have an important role to play in realising these aims.

In 1997 we introduced outcomes-based education to overcome the curricular divisions of the past, but the experience of implementation prompted a review in 2000. This led to the first curriculum revision: the *Revised National Curriculum Statement Grades R-9* and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* (2002).

Ongoing implementation challenges resulted in another review in 2009 and we revised the *Revised National Curriculum Statement* (2002) and the *National Curriculum Statement Grades 10-12* to produce this document.

From 2012 the two National Curriculum Statements, for *Grades R-9* and *Grades 10-12* respectively, are combined in a single document and will simply be known as the *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*. The *National Curriculum Statement for Grades R-12* builds on the previous curriculum but also updates it and aims to provide clearer specification of what is to be taught and learnt on a term-by-term basis.

The *National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12* represents a policy statement for learning and teaching in South African schools and comprises of the following:

- (a) Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for all approved subjects listed in this document;
- (b) *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12*; and
- (c) *National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12*.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Motshekga".

**MRS ANGIE MOTSHEKGA, MP**  
**MINISTER OF BASIC EDUCATION**



# LOKUCUKETFWE

<b>SIGABA 1: SINGENISO SESITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA .....</b>	<b>3</b>
1.1 Sendlalelolwatl .....	3
1.2 Sibutsetelo .....	3
1.3 Tinhlosojikelele teKharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika .....	4
1.4 Kwabiwa Kвесихатси .....	6
1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane .....	6
1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini .....	6
1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme .....	7
1.4.4 Emabanga 10-12 .....	7
<b>SIGABA 2: KWETFULA TILWIMI .....</b>	<b>8</b>
2.1 Tilwimi teSitatinendeni Senchubomgommo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola .....	8
2.2 Injongongco yekufundza tilwimi .....	8
2.3 Sibutsetelo sekharikhulamu yelulwimi .....	10
2.4 Tizatfu sekufundzisa emakhono elulwimi .....	10
2.5 Tinchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi .....	11
2.6 Kwabiwa kвесихатси sekharikhulamu .....	13
2.7 Tidzingo tekufundzisa Siswati Lulwimi Lwasekhaya njengesifundvo .....	14
<b>SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NETINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI .....</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1 Kulalela Nekukhuluma .....	15
3.2 Kufundza nekwehlwaya .....	24
3.3 Kubhala nekwetfula: .....	33
3.4 Takhi netimiso telulwimi .....	44
3.5 Tinhlelo tekufundzisa .....	45
3.5.1 Libanga 10 .....	47
3.5.2 Libanga 11 .....	59
3.5.3 Libanga 12 .....	71

<b>SIGABA 4: KUHLOLWA KWELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA.....</b>	<b>82</b>
4.1    Singeniso .....	82
4.2    Luhlolo lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo lwamalangonkhe .....	82
4.3    Luhlolo loluhlelekile.....	82
4.4    Luhlelo Iwekuhlola .....	86
4.4.1    Sibutsetelo setidzingo .....	86
4.4.2    Luhlolo.....	90
4.5    Kucopha nekubika .....	93
4.6    Luhlolokulinganisa .....	94
4.6.1    Luhlolo Loluhlelekile Lolwentiwa Esikolweni (LLLE) .....	94
4.6.2    Imisebenti Yekuhlola Temlomo .....	94
4.7    Lokunye lokuvamile .....	95
<b>LUHLA LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO .....</b>	<b>96</b>
<b>SICHIBIYELO 1: TAKHIWO NETIMISO TELULWIMI (LISHADI LEKUTSATSELWA KULO) .....</b>	<b>104</b>

# SIGABA 1: SITATIMENDE SENCHUBOMGOMO YEKHARIKHULAMU NEKUHLOLA

## 1.1 Sendlalelolwati

*Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (i-NCS)* sinika inchubomgommo yekharikhulamu nekuhlola etikolweni.

Kute kwentiwe ncono kusebenta kwaso leSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe sichtjiyelwe, kwentelwa kutsi letichibiyelo ticale kusebenta ngaBhimbidvwane 2012. Kwakhiwe umculu munye weNchubomgommo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola kwaleso naleso sifundvo lotawusebenta esikhundleni seTitatimende Tetifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa Kwtifundvo kumaBanga R-12.

## 1.2 Sibutsetelo

- (a) LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu Savelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012) simele sitatimende senchubomgommo yekufundza nekufundzisa etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika, kantsi sicuketse loku lokulandzelako:
  - (i) Sitatimende seNchubomgommo yeKharikhulamu neKuhlola leso naleso sifundvo lesisemtsetfweni;
  - (ii) Umculu wenchubomgommo i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12 kanye
  - (iii) Nemculu wenchubomgommo, i-National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012).
- (b) LeSitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012) singena esikhundleni saleTitatimende teKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe letimbili lekungito letisebenta nyalo, letatiwa ngekutsi:
  - (i) Sitatimende Lesibuketiwe seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-9 lesishicilelw kuGazethi yaHulumende nombolo 23406 mhlaka - 31 Inkhwewehweti 2002, kanye ne-
  - (ii) Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga 10-12 lesishicilelw kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 25545 mhlaka - 6 Imphala 2003 kanye nakuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27594 mhlaka - 17 Inkhwewehweti 2005.
- (c) Letitatinende tekharikhulamu yavelonkhe letibekwe ngalokucacile endzinyaneni (b) (i) na (ii) ngenhla tifaka ekhatxi letinchubomgommo letilandzelako lokutawuya ngekuya kwandze kutikhweshisela eceleni Sitatimende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Bhimbidvwane 2012) emkhatsini waleminyaka 2012-2014:
  - (i) Titatimende teTinkhundla teKufundza,/teTifundvo, Ticondziso Tetinhlelo Tekufundza neTicondziso Tekuhlolwa kweTifundvo temaBanga R-9 nemaBanga R-12 ;
  - (ii) Umculu wenchubomgommo, i-National Policy on Assessment and Qualifications for schools in the General Education and Training Band, leyashicilelw emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 124 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29626 yashicilelw mhlaka-12 Indlovana 2007.

- (iii) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *i-National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), Ieyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 27819 mhlaka 20 Kholwane 2005;*
- (iv) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding learners with special needs, Ieyashicilelwa kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29466 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006, ifakwe kumculu wenchubomgommo, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kanye ne-*
- (v) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *An addendum to the policy document, the National Senior Certificate: A qualification at Level 4 on the National Qualifications Framework (NQF), regarding the National Protocol for Assessment (Grades R-12), Ieshicilelwe emculwini weSatiso saHulumende Nombolo 1267 kuGazethi yaHulumende Nombolo 29467 mhlaka-11 Ingongoni 2006.*
- (d) Umculu wenchubomgommo, *i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, netigaba teSitatinende seNchubomgommo yeKharikhulamu nekuHlola njengobe tibukisisiwe kuTehluko 2, 3 na-4 talomculu, leticuketse timiso nemigomo yeSitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12. Ngako-ke, kutawutsi ngekwesigaba 6A semtsetfo i-South African Schools Act, 1996 (Act No. 84 wa-1996) Indvuna Yetemfundvo Lesisekelo ikwati kubona bungako bemiphumela nemacophelo kanye netindlela netinchubo tekuhlolola imphumelelo yemfundzi etikolweni tembuso naleti timele.*

## 1.3 Tinhlosojikelele tekharikhulamu yaseNingizimu Afrika

- (a) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu Yavelonkhe emaBanga R-12 sinika inchazelo yaloko lokumele kufundvwe etikolweni taseNingizimu Afrika ngalokuphat selene nelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila. Lekharikhulamu itawucinisekisa kutsi bafundzi batfola babuye basebentise Iwati nemakhono ngetindlela letitawubonakala etimphilweni tabo. Ngaloko-ke lekharikhulamu igcugcutela Iwati ngesimongcondvo semmango wangakubo, ibe icikelela loko lokumcoka lokwentiwa emhlabeni jikelele.*
- (b) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 siphumelelisa letinhoso letilandzelako:*
- kuhlomisa bafundzi ngelwati, emakhono nemagugu ekuphila lafanele, kute banetiseke baphindze babambe lichaza emmangweni njengetakhamuti telive lelikhululekile. Loku kutawentiwa ngaphandle kwekunaka simonhlalo setemnotfo, buve, bulili, simo semtimba, nobe likhono lekuhlakanipha labanalo;
  - kutsi batfole imfundvo lephakeme;
  - kulungiselela bafundzi kutsi bakwati kumela timo letehlukile kuleto tasetikolweni temfundvo lephakeme naleti tasemsebentini; kanye
  - nekunika bacashi imininingwane leyenele mayelana nemakhono ebafundzi.
- (c) *Sitatinende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 senganyelwe ngulemigomo lelandzelako:*
- Ingucuko kutenhlalo: kucinisekisa kutsi kungafani kwemfundvo lokwakwentiwa esikhatsini lesenga kuyalungiswa, nekutsi tonkhe takhamuti titfola emfundvo lalinganako kuto tonkhe tigaba.

- Kufundza gekutimisela nangalokujulile: kugcugcutela tindlela tekufundza ngekutimisela nangalokujulile kunekutsi bafundze ngekuhlabelela ngaphandle kwekuvisisa loko labafundziswa kona.
- Lwati lolusetulu nemakhono laisetulu: linanincane lemacophelo elwati nemakhono lekumele azuzwe kulelo nalelo Banga amisiwe abuye abekwa ezingeni leisetulu lekungenteka kutsi azuzwe bafundzi kuto tonkhe tifundvo.
- Inchubekelumbili: lokucuketfwe kanye nesimongcondvosalesonalesosifundvo kuhombisa inchubekelumbili kusuka kulokulula kufika kulokulukhuni.
- Emalungelo ebantfu, khukhulelangoco, bulungiswa betemvelo netenhlalo: kungeniswa kwemitsetfomgommo nenchubo yebulungiswa betenhlalo netemvelo kanye nemalungelo ebantfu njengekubekwa kweMtsetfosisekelo waseNingizimu Afrika. *Sitatemende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12 (Jikelele)* sibonisa luvelo esimeni sekwehlukahlukana njengebuphuya, kungalingani, buve, bulili, lulwimi, budzala, kukhubateka, naletinye timo.
- Kuhlonipha lwati lwendzabuko: kwemukela umlandvo lonotsile nemagugu emdzabu alelive lokungito tintfo letibalulekile ekuphumeleiseni emagugu ekuphila lamiswe kuMtsetfosisekelo; kanye ne-
- Kwetsembeka, lizinga lelifanele, nelikhono lekwenta: kunika imfundvo lenelizinga lelicatsanisekako neyalamanye emave ngebubanti nangekujula.

(d) *Sitatemende seKharikhulamu yaVelonkhe emaBanga R-12* sihlose kuhicitia bafundzi labakhona ku-

- bona nekusombulula tinkinga bese batsatsa tincumo ngekutakhela imicabango lejulile
- sebenta ngekubambisana nalabanye njengelilunga lelicembu, lenhlangano nelemmango ngemphumelelo;
- hlelembisa, nekutiphatsa ngalokunetibopho kuko konkhe labakwentako ngendlela lenemphumelelo;
- gcogca, hlatiya, hlela nekuhlola lwati ngalokujulile
- chumana ngemphumelelo ngekusebentisa tibonwa, timphawu ne /nobe bugagu bekusebentisa lulwimi ngetindlela letinyenti;
- sebentisa isayensi nebuchwepheshe ngemphumelelo nangalokujulile bakhombise kutibophelela kutendzawo netemphilo yalabanye; kanye neku-
- khombisa kuvisisa umhlabu njengeluchungechunge lwetehlakalo ngekubona kutsi timongcondvo tekusonjululwa kwetinkinga atihambi todvwa.

(e) *Khukhulelangoco* kufanele kube ngiyo incenyemecoka kulomkhakha, ngekuhlela nekufundzisa kuleso naleso sikolo. Loku kungenteka kuphela uma bonkhe bafundzisi bangaba nekuvisisa ngalokujulile indlela yekubona tihibe tekufundza kanye nendlela yekutivikela kanye nendlela yekuhlelela kwehlukahlukana.

Lokuhamba embili ekulawuleni khukhulelangoco kwenta sicciseko sekutsi tihibe tibonwe, kuliwe nato, kuto tonkhe tinhlaka tekweskela ummango wesikolo, lokufaka ekhatsi bafundzisi, Emacembu Ekweskela Latinte Etigodzini (*District-based*), Emacembu laSesigaben Sekweskela Tikhungo, batali, kusetjentiswe Tikolo Letikhetskile kutsi tibe Tikhungo letinguMtfonbo welusito. Nangabe bafundzisi bafuna kulwa netihibe eklasini bafanele basebentise emasu lehlukene ekwehlukanisa iKharikhulamu, Lafana nalawo latfolakala emculwini weLitiko Letemfundvo Lesisekelo lowatiwa ngekutsi i-Guidelines for Inclusive Teaching and Learning (2010).

## 1.4 Kwabiwa Kwesikhatsi

### 1.4.1 Sigaba Sabokhewane

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa tifundvo eSigabeni saboKhewane sendlalwe kulelithebula lelingentasi:

SIFUNDVO	LIBANGA R (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 1-2 (EMA-AWA)	LIBANGA 3 (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	10	7/8	7/8
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta		2/3	3/4
Tibalo	7	7	7
Emakhono eKuphila	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>7</b>
• Lwatinchanti	(1)	(1)	(2)
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(2)	(2)	(2)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1)	(1)	(1)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>25</b>

- (b) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga R, 1 na 2 ngema-awa lange-23. Libanga 3, ngema-awa lange-25.
- (c) Etilwimini, lishumi (10) lema-awa labelwe emaBanga R-2, ema-awa la-11 abelwa liBanga lesitsatfu (3). Linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, kwatsi linanincane lema-awa lama-2 nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta emaBangeni 1-2. Ebangeni lesitsatfu (3) linanikhulu lema-awa lasiphohlongo (8) nelinanincane lema-awa lasikhombisa (7) abelwa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, nelinanincane lema-awa lamatsatfu (3) nelinanikhulu lema-awa lamane (4) abelwa Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.
- (d) Esifundvweni Semakhono Ekuphila Lwatinchanti lwabelwe li-awa linye (1) emaBanga R - 2, kantsi Libanga le-3 lona labelwe ema-awa lamabili (2) lokungawo lafakwe kubakaki.

### 1.4.2 Sigaba Lesisemkhatsini

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Esigabeni Lesisemkhatsini simiswe ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	6
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	5
Tibalo	6
Isayensi yeTemvelo neThekhnoloji	3,5
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Emakhono eKuphila	4
• Tebuciko Bekuticambela	(1,5)
• Sifundvo Sekutivocavoca	(1)
• Sifundvo Senhlalomphilo lenhle	(1,5)
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27,5</b>

#### 1.4.3 Sigaba Lesiphakeme

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa Sigaba Lesiphakeme sime ngalendlela lelandzelako

SIFUNDVO	EMA-AWA
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4
Tibalo	4,5
Isayensi yeTemvelo	3
Isayensi yeTehlalo	3
Ithekhnoloji	2
Isayensi YekuphatsaTemnotfo	2
Tekuphila	2
Buciko bekuticambela	2
<b>SAMBA</b>	<b>27,5</b>

#### 1.4.4 EmaBanga 10-12

- (a) Sikhatsi sekufundzisa emaBanga 10-12 sihleleke ngalendlela lelandzelako:

SIFUNDVO	KWABIWA KWESIKHATSI NGELIVIKI (EMA-AWA)
Lulwimi Lwasekhaya	4.5
Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta	4.5
Tibalo	4.5
Tekuphila	2
Linanincane lanobe ngutiphi tifundvo letintsatfu latikhetsile <b>Ecenjini B</b> <u>Sichibiyelo B, Emathebula B1-B8</u> emculwini wenchubomgombo, i-National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12, lokutawuya ngekwetimiso letibekwe endzimeni 28 yalomculu wenchubomgombo loshiwo ngenhla	12 3x4 ema-awa

Sikhatsi lesibekelwe liviki ngalinye simiselwe kutsi sisetjentiselwe kuphela ngekwelinanincane kuleto tifundvo letibalwe ku-NCS njengobe kushiwo lapha ngenhla, empeleni akukafaneli kutsi sisetjentiselwe kufundzisa nobe ngutiphi tifundvo letengetiwe kuloluhla lwelinanincane letifundvo. Nangabe kwenteka kutsi umfundzi afise kwenta tifundvo letengetiwe, kumele kwengetwe sikhatsi sekwenta leto tifundvo.

## SIGABA 2: KWETFULA TILWIMI

### 2.1 Tilwimi TeSitatimende Senchubomgommo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlolam

Lulwimi luyintfo lesjetjentiswa kucabanga nekuchumana. Lusisetjentiswa semasiko nebuhe lekwabelwana ngako ebantfwini kwenta kutsi ummango labahlala kuwo ube ncono. Kufundza kusebentisa lulwimi ngalokufanele kwenta bafundzi bakhone kutfola lwati, kutisho kutsi babobani, imiva nemibono, kuchumana nalabanye, nekulawula indzawo yabo. Lunika bafundzi imifanekisomcondvo nemibono lenotsile nalenemandla lengasetjentiswa kutsi live libencono kusaloku lelingiko, licace kusaloku lelingiko. Kusebentisa lulwimi ngiko lokuveta kubuye kwakhe kwehlukahlukana kwemasiko nebudlelwane betenhlalo, kantsi futsi ngilo lulwimi lolungasetjentiswa kuntjintja konkhe loku lokwakhiwe kwacinishiswa kwabuye kwacoliswa.

#### Emazinga Elulwimi

Kufundwa kwelulwimi emabangeni 10-12 kufaka ekhatsi tonkhe tilwimi taseNingizimu Afrika letisemtsetfweni lekunguleti letilandzelako: Sibhunu, Singisi, Sindebele, Sichoza, Sizulu, Sipedi (Sisutfu saseLebowa), Sisutfu, Sitswana, Siswati, Sivenda, Sitsonga naletlo letingekho emtsetfweni. Letilwimi tingafundzisa emazingeni lehlukene.

Lulwimi Lwasekhaya bafundzi bacala ngalo kulufudza. Nobe kunjalo tikolo letinyenti taseNingizimu Afrika atilufundzisi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya kubo bonkhe nobe incenyne yalabo lababhalisile kodvwa bacolela kutsi babe nalunye kumbe timbili tilwimi batifundzise ezingeni Lelulwimi Lwasekhaya. Ngaloko-ke ligama lelitsi Lulwimi Lwasekhaya, neLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta lusho lizinga lelfundzisa ngalo, kungasiko kutsi lulwimi lwendzabuko (Lwasekhaya) nobe lolufundziwe (njengakulolo Iwekwengeta). Kute kuvisiseke lenchubomgommo, kumele kuvisiseke kutsi nakutsiwa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya akukacondvwa lolulwimi ngekwalo kodvwa kushiwo lizinga lalo.

**Lizinga Lelulwimi Lwasekhaya** linika likhono lekusebentisa lulwimi loluveta sobala emakhono lasisekelo ekuchumana nalabanye ladzingekako etimeni letehlukene tetenhlaho kanye nemakhono labalulekile ekutfola lwati lwetempfundvo ekufundzeni lulwimi nato tonkhe tifundvo. Kulelizinga kugcizelewa emakhono ekulalela, ekukhuluma, ekufundza nekubhala nakufundzisa lulwimi. Lelizinga libuye linike bafundzi likhono letemibhalo, kuncoma nekwakha imifanekisomcondvo lebasita kutsi bakhone kuticambela, kucabanga nekubahlomisa ngekuvisisa ummango labahlala kuwo. Nanobe kunjalo kusuka eBangeni le-7 kuya etulu, kugcizelela nekwabiwa kwemamaki emakhono ekulalela nekucoca, kwentiwe kwaba ngaphasi kwaloko kwekfundza nekubhala.

**Lizinga LeLulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta** itsatsa kutsi bafundzi balo abanalwati naluncane lwelulwimi uma bafika esikolweni. Eminyakeni lembalwa yekucala sikolo lelizinga ligcila ekutfufukiseni likhono lemfundzi lekuvisisa nekukhuluma lulwimi - emakhono lasisekelo ekuchumana nalabanye. Emabangei 2 na 3 bafundzi bacala kubhala nekufundza ngalolulwimi labalukhulumako. Baphindze basebentise likhono labo lekubhala nekufundza balekelelwe lwati lweLulwimi lwabo Lwasekhaya lesebavele balwati.

Etigabeni Letisemkhatsini naletiSetulu, bafundzi bayachubeka ngekucinisa emakhono abo ekulalela, ekukhuluma, ekufundza newekubhala. Kuba nekugcizelela kakhulu kutsi abasebentise Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta uma bacabanga nome banoma. Loku kwenta bafundzi batfutfukise emakhono abo ekutfola lwati labawadzinga uma bafundza tifundvo letifana netilwimi. Baphindze babe nekusebenta kakhulu ngematheksthi etemibhalo bacale nekutfufukisa kukhona kuncoma nekwakha imifanekisomcondvo ngeLulwimi lwabo Lwekucala Lwekwengeta.

Ngalesikhatsi bafundzi befika eBangeni 10, kufanele babe sebakhona kukhuluma ngekushelela lokusendzimeni Lulwimi Lwekucala Lwekwengeta ngekwekuphilisana nalabanye nangekwemakhono ekutfola lwati. Nanobe kunjalo, liciniso kutsi linyenti lebafundzi lisuke lisengakakwati kuchumana ngemphumelelo ngeLulwimi Lwekucala

Lwekwengeta. Sihibe emaBangeni 10-12, kutsi labo bafundzi basekelwe ngaleso sikhatsi banikwe ikharikhulamu letabenta babe secophelweni lelibhekekile lemfundzi weliBanga 12. Lamacophelo afanele kutsi abe ngendlela yekutsi bakhone kusebentisa Lulwimi Iwabo Lwekwengeta ngekwelicophelo lelipakeme kute bakhone kulungiselela kubukana nemfundvo lephakeme nome nemhlaba labatawube basebenta kuwo.

## 2.2 Injongongco yekufundza lulwimi

Kufundza lulwimi kumele kwente bafundzi bakhone ku/kwe:

- tfola emakhono elulwimii ladzingekile ekufundzeni tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu
- lalela, khuluma, fundza/hlwaya babuye babbale/ betfule lulwimi ngekutetsema nangekulujabulela. Lamakhono nendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo kwakha sisekelo semfundvo lengenamkhawulo
- sebentisa lulwimi ngalokufanele bacikele tetsamelilwati, inhoso nesimongcondvo
- tfula nekwesekaza ngekukhuluma imibono netiphakamiso tabo kanye nemiva yabo ngekutetsema kute babe bantfu labaticabangelako nalabatihlatiyelako.
- sebentisa lulwimi nemifanekisomcondvo kute batati kancono bona nemmango labahlala kuwo. Lukutawubasita kutsi betfule Iwatinchanti nalabakutfolile ngemmango labahlala kuwo ngendlela yetemlomo nangendlela yekubhala
- sebentisa lulwimi kukhona kutffola nekulawula Iwati Iwekfundza tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu naletinye tinhlobo letibanti letehlukene tetimongcondvo. Lwati Iwetemibhalo lilihono lelimcoka nakudzingeka Iwati ekwakheni sisekelo semfundvo lengenamkhawulo, babuye ba-
- sebentise lulwimi njengesikhali sekucabanga ngalokujulile nangekuticambela; kwetfula imibono yabo etintfweni tendzabuko netemasiko; kuhlatiya tinhlobo letibanti letehlukene tematheksthi ngalokujulile; kufaka inselele yemifanekisomcondvo, emagugu, nebuldelwane betekuphatsa lokutfolakala ematheksthini, nematheksthi lafundzelwa tinhoso letehlukene, njengekutitfokotisa, kucwaninga nekuhlatiya.

## 2.3 Sibutsetelo sekharikhulamu yelulwimi

Lekharikhulamu ihlelwe yahambisana nalamakhono elulwimi, lokucuketfwe nemasu lalandzelako:

Emakhono elulwimi	
<b>Kulalela nekukhuluma</b>	<b>Kufundza nekwehlwaya</b>
<b>Kulalela</b>	<b>Indlelanchubo nemasu ekufundza</b>
<b>Indlelanchubo yekulalela</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ngembikwekulalela</li> <li>• Nakulalelwaa</li> <li>• Emva kwekulalela</li> </ul>
<b>Tinhlobo letehlukene tekulalela</b>	<b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa.</b> <b>Kutfutfukiswa kwesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b> <b>Kwakhiwa kwemisho nekuhlelenjiswa kwematheskthi Timphawu tematheksthi etemibhalo</b>
<b>Kukhuluma</b>	<b>Kubhala nekwetfula</b>
<b>Indlelanchubo nemasu ekucoca</b>	<b>Indlelanchubo yekubhala</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa</li> <li>• Kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul>	<b>Tigaba enhubeni yekubhala</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kuhlela/ngembikwekubhala</li> <li>• Kwakha luhlaka</li> <li>• Kubuyeketa</li> <li>• Kuhlela (ku-editha)</li> <li>• Kulungiswa kwemaphutsa</li> <li>• Kwetfula</li> </ul>
<b>Timphawu netimiso tematheksthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo</b>	<b>Takhi netimiso telulwimi nakwentiwa inchubo yekufundza</b> <b>Timphawu tematheksthi lakhicitwako</b>
	<b>Takhi netimiso telulwimi</b>

## 2.4 Tizatfu tekufundzisa emakhono elulwimi

**Kulalela nekukhuluma** kusisekelo sekufundvwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo. Ngekusebentisa emasu ekulalela nekukhuluma ngemphumelelo, bafundzi bagcogca, bahlelembise babuye bakhe Iwati, basombulule tinkinga, betfule imicabango nemibono yabo. Emakhono ekulalelisa ngalokujulile enta bafundzi babone emagugu nendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo lokutfolakala ematheksthi babuye bafake inselele elulwimini lolutsatsa tinhlangotsi naloluhhungako. Onkhe lamakhono ekuchumana ngetemlomo endlulisia ngekusetjentiswa kwetakhiwo telulwimi letifanele. Kufundvwa kwetakhiwo telulwimi kufanele kusite ekuchumaneni ngemphumelelo kubuye kuhlanganiswe nekufundzisa lulwimi ngekulusebentisa etimeningcondvo letehlukene, sib. kuveta imicabango nobe imiva, kwetfula umuntu (kumatisa), kunika tinkhombandlela nekunika ticondziso. Tinhlobo tematheksthi etemlomo netinhloso tetetsamelilwati ngiko lokutawusho kutsi ngumaphi emakhono lokufanele afundziswe.

**Kufundza nekwehlwaya** kungumgogodla wekufundza tonkhe tifundvo tekharikhulamu ngemphumelelo nekuba neligalelo ngalokugcwele emmangweni nasetindzaweni temisebenti. Bafundzi batfutfukisa likhono labo lekufundza nekwehlwaya tinhlobo lelehluke tematheksthi etemibhalo nalangesiwo etemibhalo, kufaka ekhatsi ematheksthi

etibonwa. Bafundzi babona indlela, tinhlobo temibhalo nerejista lokuveta ngayo inhoso, tetsamelilwati nesimongcondvo sematheksthi. Kuvisisa nekuhumusha kwetinsita letibhaliwe netetibonwa kweyeme elwatini Iwetakhi netimiso telulwimi umfundzi lanalo, nelwatinchanti lwabo. Takhi telulwimi tisita bafundzi kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakihiwe ngayo. Bafundzi bafanele basebentise emasu lentiwa ngembikwekufundza, nakufundvwa nasemva kwekufundza latabasita kuvisisa babuye bahumushe tinhlobo letibanti tematheksthi, sib. ekucagela, kucacisa nekuhlola. Bafundzi bafanele basebentise emasu lentiwa ngembikwekufundza njengekufundza ngekunyanyalata, nekufundza ngekukha etulu kutfola timphawu tetheksthi, tincenyen tencwadzi, nesakhiwo setindzima/ sematheksthi babuye babone nekutsi loku kuyitsinta njani inshokutsi. Bafundzi kufanele basitwe kute babe nesilulumagama ngekufundza tinhlobo letibanti letehlukene tematheksthi. Kulesigaba sekugcina sekufundza sikolo, imisebenti leminyenti itawube seyidzinga kucikelela kwemfundzi ngamunye lokuncane kakhulu, ngoba leminyenti yayo yentiwe etigabeni letengcile.

**Kubhala nekwetfula** kunika bafundzi litfuba lekwakha nekwendlulisela imicabango nemibono yabo ngalokuhambelanako. Kuhlala njalo batilolonga ngekubhala ematheksthi ngetinhlobo letehlukene tetimongcondvo, imisetjentana, netindzima tesifundvo, kunika bafundzi litfuba lekuchumana ngekusebentisa lulwimi nangekuticambela. Injongo kukhicitu babhali labanemakhono nalabanebuciko labatawusebentisa emakhono abo ekubhaleni nasekwetfuleni imibhalo leyemukelekile, tibonwa, kanye nematheksthi latinlobonhlobo tekuchumana ngekwetinhloso letinhlobonhlobo. Lwati Iwetakhi netimiso telulwimi Iwenta bafundzi bakhicite ematheksthi lahambelanako nalabumbene. Takhi telulwimi kufanele tifundziselwe kutsi bakwati kutakhela ematheksthi lasesimeningcondvo sabo. Takhi telulwimi atingasetjentiselwa kuphela kuhlatiya imisho letimele. Kufanele tichaze indlela imisho leyakheke ngayo kute kwakhiwe itheksthi lephelele njengetincwadzi tetindzaba, tindzaba, tincwadzi nemibiko bafundzi labatifundza kutifundza babuye batibhale etikolweni.

Lamakhono langenhla kufanele afundziswe ngekuhlanganisa. Ekuwfundziseni ngekuwahlanganisa lamakhono, kugcila ekufundziseni linye likhono kungaholela ekufundzisweni kwalelinye. Sibonelo. umfundzi lowenta Inkulumomphikiswano utawufundza indzaba lenhlangotsilunye/ lenhlangotsimbili bese utakhela yakhe indzaba lenhlangotsilunye/ lenhlangotsimbili asebentisa takhi telulwimi njengabomcondvofana nabomcondvophika, kuphika netihlanganiso, njll.

**Takhi netimiso telulwimi** tidlala indzima lebalulekile ekuvisiseni nasekukhiciteni ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako ngaloko kufanele afundziswe ngekuhlanganisa nalamakhono labhalwe ngenhla.

## 2.5 Tinchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi

Tinchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi kulomculu teyeme emitfonjeni yematheskthi, tinchubo tekufundzisa lulwimi ngekulusebentisa, kuhlanganisa kulandzela tindlelachubo.

**Inchubo leyeyeme emitfonjeni yematheskthi, nekufundzisa lulwimi ngekulusebentisa** totimbili letinchubo teyeme ekusebentiseni lulwimi ngalokuchubekako nasekukhiciteni ematheksthi.

**Inchubo leyeme emitfonjeni yematheskthi** ifundzisa bafundzi kutsi babe bomphetsa, batetsembe, bafundze ngalokujulile, babhali, bahlatyi, nebahleli bematheskthi. Ifaka ekhatsi kulalela, kufundza, kuhlatiya nekuhlahlela ematheksthi ngenjongo yekuvisisa indlela lekukhicitwa ngayo nemiphumela yayo. Ngalokuhlanganisa tinchubo ngalokujulile, bafundzi bafundza kuba nelikhono lekuhlola ematheksthi. Ematheksthi langiwo asisekelo lesimcoka salokucuketfwe nesimongcondvo sekufundzisa kuchumana, kufundza nekufundzisa lokuhlanganisiwe. Inchubo yekusebentisa ematheksthi iphindze ifake ekhatsi kukhicitu tinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi kwentela tinhoso netetsamelilwati letitsite. Lenchubo yakhiwe kuvisisa indlela ematheksthi lakihiwe ngayo.

**Inchubo yekufundza lulwimi ngekulusebentisa** iphakamisa kutsi nakufundvwa lulwimi, umfundzi kumele etfulwe ngalokusobala elulwimini loluhlosiwe abuye anikwe ematfuba lamanyenti ekulusebentisa kumbe kulukhicit. Bafundzi bafundza ngekuhlala bafundza njalo babuye bafundze kubhala ngekuhlala babbala njalo.,

**Indlelanchubo yekufundzisa lulwimi ngekulandzela indlelanchubo letsite** isetjentiswa uma bafundzi bafundza babuye bakhicite ematheksthi etemlomo nalabhalwako. Bafundzi batibandzakanya etinhlotjeni letehlukene tetigaba tetindllelanchubo tekulalela, kukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Kufanele bacabange ngetetsamelilwati nangenhoso nakulandzelwa letindlelanchubo. Loku kutabanika litfuba lekuchumana nekuveta imicabango yabo ngendlela yekuticambela, sib. kufundzisa kubhala akugcili emkhicitweni kuphela kodvwa kubuye kugcile enhlosweni yedlelanchubo yekubhala. Nakuladzelwa indlelanchubo yekubhala bafundzi bafundziswa indlela yekwakha imibono, kucabanga ngenhoso netetsamelilwati, kubhala tinhlaka, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa emisebentini yabo nekwetfula umkhicito lobhaliwe lowendlulisa imicabango yabo.

## Tinchubo tekufundzisa temibhalo

Sizatu lesimcoka sekufundza imibhalo emaklasini kutfutfukisa kubafundzi kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi iuhambisane netimo letsite, lolucolisakele, lolulula, lolushuble, Iwetimphawu, nalolucaciswe ngalokuvakalako kunalokunyenti labangahle bakufundze. Naloku imibhalo yetemibhalo leminyenti iyekutijabulisa, yemahlaya nobe yesambulo, babbali labatimiselako babbala emanovel, imidlalo, netinkondlo ngobe banemibono, imicabango, netintfo letibahluphako, imitsetfomgom, tinkholo netinkholelo labafuna kuticatsatela nobe kutivetela tetsamelilwati. Kusebentisa lulwimi ngeuticambela kuyindlela lengetiwe yekuveta, kwesekela nekucacisa imibono.

Kufundziswa kwemibhalo akusilula, kodvwa angeke kwenteke ngaphandle kwekutsi umfundzi ngekwakhe avete imibono, kuhumusha nekunika tiphamiso takhe ngekwetsembeka. Ngaphandle kwekutsi bavisise temibhalo ngekwabo, batawube bangakayifundzi ngalokwanele. Bafundzisi kufanele bayekele kuhumusha nekunika mibono yabo ngemibhalo, banike bafundzi litfuba lelinskyenti lekutihlatiyela imibhalo. Kuhumusha akusiko kuveta kwemukeleka nekungemukeleki kwetimphendvulo. Kukubuka loko tetsamelilwati letikuvako ngembhalo.

Tindlela letemuukelekile tekufundzisa imibhalo tingafaka ekhatsi lokunye nobe konkhe kwaloku lokulandzelako:

- Linga kutsi ufundze incenye lenkhulu yetheksthi eklasini ngaphandle kwekucala lomunye umsebenti. Loku akufaneli kutsi kutsatse emaviki langetulu kwalamabili. Kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi bavisise ngalokucacile ngaloko lokwentekako ezingeni lekucala letheksthi. Kutsatsa sikhatsi lesidze ufundzana netheksthi kuphazamisa ingcondvo ekuvisiseni ngalokucacile indzaba lelandziswko nesakhiwo sendzaba. Labanye bafundzi bangawafundza ematheksthi ngaphandle kwekwesekelwa. Loku kufanele kuhutsatwe. Kufanele kufundziswe bunkondlo hhayi tinkondlo. Fundza tinkondlo letinskyenti ngalokusemandleni akho eklasini ubuye ucinisekise kutsi bafundzi babbala tabo tinkondlo
- Kuhumusha temibhalo ngumsebenti welizinga lasenyuvesi, kantsi futsi bafundzi balesigaba abakafaneli kutsi bafundze kuhlatiya lokulukhuni. Nanobe kunjalo inhoso yekufundzisa ematheksthi etemibhalo kuhombisa bafundzi kutsi lulwimi lwabo lwasekhaya lungasetjentiswa ngekuluhlunga, ngenhlakanipho, ngemifanekisomcondvo nangebugagu. Loku kusho kubukisisa indlela itheksthi lecanjwe, yasetjentiswa yabuye yahlelenjisa ngayo kucacisa nekugcizelela loko lokwetfulwako. Umsebenti ionjalo ungfaka ekhatsi kuhlola kubakhona nobe kungabikhona kwemifanekisomcondvo, luhlobo lwemifanekisomcondvo lolukhetwe ngumbhali nekutsi ulukhetseleni; takhiwo temisho netindzima, nobe sakhiwo setinkondlo, kukhetseka kwemagama nekusetjentiswa kwetakhi letiphindzaphindziwe etheksthini, kusetjentiswa kwetimphawu (emasimboli), imsindvo nenshokutsi yemagama lapho kufanele khona. Linyenti lalomsebenti kufanele lweyame emitfonjeni yematheskthi, kodywa kuhlahlela itheksthi umugca ngemugca ibe seyilahlekelwa kubumbana kwayo.

- Umbhalo wekuticambela kumele uhambisane ncamashi nekufundvwa kwematheksthi etemibhalo. Imisebenti yekubhala ledzinga kuvisiswa kwetheksthi lefundvwako kungaba lusito kakhulu ekufinyeleleni emazingeni ekuncoma kuticambela ngasehlangotsini lwemfundzi. Tingcoco taseklasini tingaba nemphumela lomuhle kakhulu kuphela nje uma bonkhe babamba lichaza. Kodvwa tingcoco taseklasini letendlalela umsebenti wekubhala tinika inhoso lecacile kubuye kube nenzozo kokubili.
- Ekugcineni, kubalulekile kuveta kutsi temibhalo atikaphatselani nekuniya timphendvulo letingito. Itheksthi yonkhe isho lokutsite, hhayi ticucu tayo, kufundza itheksthi lokungiko kufaka eksaksi kutsi uyifundze yonkhe itheksthi ngendalela yenchubo yekuyihumusha, kuticambela, ngekwembono wakhe nangekwehlwaya.

## 2.6 Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi sekharikhulamu

Ikharkhulamu yeLulwimi Lwasekhaya yeyeme ema-aweni lamane nesigamu (4.5) ngeliviki, emavikini lange-40 emnyakeni lekufundvwa ngawo. Konkhe lokucuketfwe elulwimini kwetfulwa ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili, lokusho kutsi ngema-awa layimfica (9) ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili. **Bafundzisi abakabopheleki kutsi balandzelele lendlela yemjikeleto kodvwa kufanele bacinisekise kutsi emakhono elulwimi ikakhulukati kufundza nekubhala kwentiwa ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.** Sikhatsi lesabelwe kufundzisa emakhono lehlukene elulwimi emabangeni 10 -12 angemaviki lange-36. Emaviki lamane ahlelelwie kubhala luhlolo. Sikhatsi lesabelwe Lulwimi Lwasekhaya ebangeni le-12 singemaviki lange-30. Emaviki lalishumi abelwe kubhala luhlolo

Luhlelo Iwetifundvo kufanele lunike sikhala semaphiriyodi lavulekile lahamba ngamabili ngeliviki.

Ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili kuphakanyiswa lokwabiwa kwesikhatsi kufundzisa lamakhono elulwimi lehlukene lalandzelako:

Emakhono	Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi ngemjikeleto wemaviki lamabili (ema-awa)	%
*Kulalela nekukhuluma	1	10
*Kufundza neKwehlwaya: Siviso neTemibhalo	4	45
*Kubhala neKwetfula	4	45

\*Takhi netimiso telulwimi tihlanganisiwe kulesikhatsi lesabelwe lamakhono langenhla.

## 2.7 Tidzingo tekufundzisa Lulwimi Lwasekhaya njengesifundvo

- Umfundzi ngamunye kufanele abe naloku:
  - (a) Incwadzitifundvo yeluhlelo lesemsetfweni
  - (b) Tintsatfu taletinhlobo letilandzelako tetincwadzi tetemibhalo letimisiwe:
    - Inovel / Temdzabu
    - Umdlalo
    - Tinkondlo
  - (c) Sichazamagama
  - (d) Tinsita tekuchumana: Ligcogco lemaphephandzaba nemaphephahuku
- Umfundzisi kumele abe naloku lokulandzelako:
  - (a) Sitatimende Senchubomgommo Yekharikhulamu Nekuhlola
  - (b) Language in Education Policy (LiEP) (Inchubomgommo Yelulwimi Kutemfundvo)
  - (c) Incwadzi yelulwimi lesentjentiswa bafundzi naletinye tincwadzi letimitfombolwati ngaphandle kwaleto letimisiwe.
  - (d) Tintsatfu taletinhlobo letilandzelako tetincwadzi tetemibhalo letimisiwe:
    - Inovel / Temdzabu
    - Umdlalo
    - Tinkondlo
  - (e) Tichazamagama
  - (f) Tinsita tekuchumana: Ligcogco lemaphephandzaba, emaphephahuku nemabhosha.

# SIGABA 3: LOKUCUKETFWE NETINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI

Lesigaba sehlukaniswe tincenyе LETIMBILI. Sibutsetelo semakhono, lokucuketfwe nemasu kanye neTinhlelo teKufundzisa.

## 3.1 KULALELA NEKUKHULUMA

Emakhono ekulalela nekukhuluma ahlukene kudvwa ayahambelana. Omabili ahlala akhona ngalokungakahleleki eklasini ngalesikhatsi bafundzi batfola babuye bacocisana ngelwati. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekile kwetinhlobo letikhetskile sib. Inkulumomphikiswano, kudzinga ticondziso lokugcilde kuto ngco. Kulalela nekukhuluma lokuhlelekile nalokungakahleleki kuanganiswa nekufundza, nekubhala nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi, kantsi itheksthi lebhaliwe ingasetjentiswa ibe yitheksiti yetemlomo (sib. Kufundza ngekuphimisa).

### KULALELA

#### **Indlelanchubo yekulalela**

Kufundzisa kulalela kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta ngetincenyе tenchubo yekufundza. Lona ngumsebenti lotigabatintsatfu letikhombisa emasu ekulalela latimele, ekunika emagama nekuvisisa inkulumo nalamanyе emathesksthi etimviwa. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talenchubo letitawusetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo. Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi batawulalela inchazelo lecoshiwe bangenta umsebenti wekufundza nobe kwehlwaya, longumsebenti **wangembikwekulalela** lotabenta bacaphele tidzingo tekulalelisa lekfanele bagcile kuto lokutabenta kutsi bakuhlanganise nelwatinchanti lwabo. Imisebenti ye**Kulalela** itawubasita kutsi babambe imininingwane letsite ngemlayeto. **Umsebenti waNgemvakwekulalela** kungenteka ubandzakanye bafundzi ekuphendvuleni ngalabakuve nakuocociswana.

Imisebenti yesivisiso lesilalelwako kanye nekuhlola inika litfuba lekufundzisa bafundzi kulalela..

#### **Ngembikwekulalela**

- Akubekhona simongcondvo lesitsite
- Vuselela lutsandvo
- Khutsata silulumagama
- Cagela lokucuketfwe
- Vuselela lwati labanalo
- Akha lwati lwangaphambilini
- Hlatiya emacophelo ekulalela .
- Tfola inhoso

## **Nakulalelwa**

- Hlahlela.
  - umlayeto
  - sikhulumi
  - bufakazi besikhulumi, kucabanga nekusebentisa kwaso imiva.
- Chumanisa imibono lesengcondvweni
- Tfola inshokutsi
- Buta imibuto
- Cagela bese ucinisekisa imiphumela
- Cabangisia ubuye uhlole

## **Emvakwekulalela**

- buta imibuto
- khuluma ngaloko sikhulumi besikhulumu ngako
- finyeta lesetfulo ngekusicoca
- hlatiya emanotsi
- hluta ubuye uhlole ngalokujulile loko labakuville
  - tibandzakanye emisebentini letfutfukisa Iwati labalutfolile
  - cabangisia ngesetfulo

## **Tinhlobo letehlukene tekulalela**

### **Kulalelala kutfola Iwati**

Kulalela, kunekutsi uve nje kuphela, kuhlala kungumhlahlandela wetimphevndvulo letihlakaniphile emmangweni lesihlala kuwo. Emmangweni lapho ithekhnoloji iphakela khona umsindvo, emaphimbo, umculo, kanye nekukhuluma, kufundza kulalela loko lokubalulekile naloko lokusetjentiwako kuba bucayi. Linyenti laloku lokubhalwe lapha ngentasi, lokwenteka etigaben i tehlukene tekulalela, angeke tibe yintfo lensha kubafundzi balomkhakha, kantsi bafundzisi kumele kutsi basebente ngaletindlelanchubo letinjena kuphela nangabe babona kutsi emaklasi abo ayakudzinga loku.

- Vuselela / Gcugcutela Iwatisisekelo ngembikwekutsi bacale kulalela
- Cinisekisa inhloso yesikhulumi
- Cikelela ngalokuphelele umsebenti welulalela ubuye ukhombise lutsandvo Iwawo.
- Cwaninga inshokutsi

- Bukisia kutsi umlayeto bayawuvisisa ngekuhlanganisa Iwati , ngekubiketela, ngekucombela, ngekuhlola nangekucabangisia
- Bhala emanotsi levakalako ngendlela yeluhlakasimo, yelibalavemcondvo, yekuhlelembisa, yekufinyeta, yentinhla tekutikhumbuta, yetindzima, yekulandzisa, yekuchaza.
- Hlukanisa umlayeto nesikhulumi
- Cikelela simongcondvo nenshokuti nekusetjentiswa kwemagama
- Bona, uhumushe ubuye uhlole imilayeto
- Visisa ticondziso, tinkhombandlela kanye netinchubokwenta
- Bona imibono lemcoka nalesekkelako
- Hlunga Iwati ngekucatsanisa, ngekulandzela ticondziso, ngekugcwala tikhala, ngekubona umehluko, ngekuthikha emaphuzu, ngekutsatsa Iwati lolukulesinye simo uluyise kulesinye, ngekulandzelanisa, ngekufananisa, ngekuhumuha inshokutsi
- Landzelela setfulo ngeku: hlatiya emanotsi, hlelembisa imibono, cabangisia, finyeta, cacisa, cabangisia, khuluma nobe bhala.

### ***Kulalelela kuhlatiya nekuhlola ngalokujulile***

Linyenti letinchubo letibhalwe lapha ngentasi tilusito ekufundzeni ematheksthi etemibhalo, etikhangisi kanye newemiculu yetepolitiki. Emva kwemsebenti wekulalela bafundzisi bavame kuvula ematfuba ekucocisana, kodvwa kuyasita futsi kutsi lemisebenti yentiwe imisebenti yekubhala. Sicashunwa lesifisha semsindvo welifilimu, kunika sibonelo, singasetjentiswa kungenisa sifundvo sekubhalwa kwendzaba lelandzisako (Nivani? Nikani imibono ngaloko lenikuvako). Kukhetsa linani lemagama laveta luvelo (luvelomagama) enkhulumeni nobe enkondlwani lefundvwako kungangenisa kube yincenyne yalokubhalwako kuhambisane nesimongcondvo. Faka lamagama kwakha umusho longaba ngumcondvo lophikisa loko lokushiwo nakwetfulwa inkhulumo, nobe usebentise lamagama enkondlwani yakho wentele kutsi kucace kutsi inshokuti yawo uyavivisia.

- Bona abuye ahumushe lulwimi loluhhungako, loluvusa imiva, loluyimfundzisolate, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatsa tincumo ngaphambilini kantsi lunenkhohliso nalolunetinkhulumo letitsinta imiva yalabanye, letitsatfwa njengemaciniso langagucuki kodvwa kube kungasinjalo njengemfundzisolate nekukhangisa
- Hlukanisa emaciniso nemibono,
- Khombisa kucikelela ubuye uhumushe umoya, sivinini nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi
- Phawula ngesitayela, umoya nerejista kuloko lobhala/lokhuluma ngako ubuye uhlole ngalokungenamaphutsa
- Visisa kulandzelana kwelwati ngalokuhlelekile
- Hlulela ubuye unike bufakazi
- Combela ubuye ucagele imiphumela
- Phawula ekusetjentisweni kwelulwimi, ekukhetfweni kwemagama, sakhiwo nemphimiso.

***Kulalelela kuncoma nekuchumana nalabany***

Lemisebenti yekulalela yenteka kahle uma kwentiwa tinkhulumomphikiswano, tingcoco temacenjana naletinye tingcoco letihlelekile. Kubukela inceny lecashunwe efilimini kungasita ekuhlatiyeni letimphawu njengobe tibalwe lapha ngentasi:

- Bamba lichaza etimeni tekuchumana
- Sebentisa timiso tekunikana ematfuba nakucociswana
- Buta imibuto kuchubekisela kuchumana embili
- Visisa lulwimi, kunyakatiswa kwemtimba, kuchumana ngemehlo nelulwimi lwetimphawu
- Khombisa kuvisisa budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemasiko ngekukhombisa inhloniphoyetimiso temasiko
- Phawula ngetimphawu tebhule bematheksthi etemlomo, sib. sigci, sivinini, tinsita temsindvo, imifanekisomcondvo, kunyakata kwemtimba lokuhambisana nalokushiwo yitheksthi.

**KUKHULUMA**

Nakungenteka kutsi ekupheleni kwalesigaba semfundvo bafundzi batawube bakhona kukhuluma kalula ngekushellela, ngekutetsema nangalokungenamaphutsa, batawube sebazuze emakhono labaluleke kakhulu etimphilweni tabo, lacondzene nabo nekwabo nangekwemsebenti. Kututfukisa lokutetsema kabaluleke kunawo onkhe emasu nemacebo ekwetfula inkhulomo emmangweni. Bafundzi kumele bat kutsi nangabe betfula inkhulomo akukho kupoceka nekuhleka, bafanele babe nesiciniseko lesicinile sekweselewa nekukhutsatwa ngumfundzisi wabo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.

Bafundzi bafundzisiwe linyenti lalamasu ekwetfula inkhulomo lenhle kulomkhakha. Fundzisa liklasi loko lekumele likwati kuphela.

**Indlelanchubo nemasu ekukhuluma**

Tifundvo tekucoca kumele tifake ekhatsi lwati lwendlelanchubo nemasu ekuchumana lalandzelako

- Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa
- Kutilolonga nekwetfula

***Kuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa***

Bafundzi kumele bakwati kukhombisa emakhono ekuhlela, kucwaninga nekuhlelembisa tetfulo tetemlomo ngeku:

- sebentisa irejista lefanele, sitayela nelivi ngekwetetsamelilwati, inhoso, simongcondvo nengcikitsi
- sebentisa lulwimi lolwemukelekile
- khombisa kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile ngekuveta imibono nemaciniso ngekusebentisa inshokutsi lesobala nalebhacile
- bonisa nekuveta emagugu, indlela lekutsatwa ngayo tintfo, lulwimi lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, luvelomagama, lulwimi loluhhungako naloluyimfundzisolate, ne

- sebentisa imitfombolwati neticukatsilwati njengetichazamagama nematheserasi, kukhetsa silulumagama lesinembako nalesemukelekile nekwetfula inkhulumo asebentise emanotsi netinsita tetimviwa ne/nobe tibonwa nemagrafu kuphumelelisa setfulo lesingenamaphutsa.

### **Kutilolonga nekwetfula**

Bafundzi kumele kuhombise emakhono ekutilolonga nekwetfula temlomo ngeku-/kwe-:

- khuluma ngco netetsamelilwati
- bhekisa etinhlotjeni letibanti letehlukene temitfombolwati letifundziwe, kufaka ekhatsi luchungechunge lwemaciniso netibonelo njengobe kudzingwa ngumsebenti;
- sebentisa tingeniso letihehako netiphetfo letinemphumelelo, kwakha imibono netiphakamiso ngalokucacile nangalokuhlelekile, anganhlanhlatsi abe agwema kutenya, kuhindzaphindza lokungadzingeki, kusebentisa emagama langadzingeki ngalokwecile netitatinende letingadzingi mphendvulo sib. utsi uyatsandza kuhamba na? Utsi ngidziniwe na? Heyi utsi kuyashisa lapha ngaphandle? Sidlalangemagama, sib. Uyabona, vele nje, imihlolo yababe le.
- sebentisa takhi tekuhlelembisa njengekulandzelisa emaphuzu ngendlela lefanele, kunika tihlokwana, imbangela nesizatfu, kucatsanisa, sisombululankinga kwakha nekuhhunga;
- sebentisa buviyoviyo beliphimbo ngalokufanele;
- tfula nekuchuba tiphakamiso leticacile nekukhetsa tinhlobo letifanele tebufakazi (sib. tibalo, bufakazi, timo letitsite) letisezingeni lelemukelekako ekuhloleni bufakazi, kufaka ekhatsi kwetsembeka, kwemukeleka nekunganhlanhlatsi;
- sebentisa tinhlobo letifanele tekubita bantfu (sib. mnumzane, dokotela, njll) nobe kuhindzaphindza: Bekunene, ngifuna kukubeka ngembaba kutsi...
- sebentisa emagama laketseke kahle, takhi netimiso telulwimi,
- sebentisa tindlela tekuchumana ngekuphimisa nekuchumana bubindze (sib. liphimbo, livi lelivakalako, buviyoviyo, kuhakama kwelivi, sivinini, kuhumula, kuchumana ngemehlo, simo sebuso, kunyakatiswa kwemtimba, (lulwimi lwemtimba) nakwetfulwa.

### **Timphawu netimiso tematheksthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo**

#### **Inkhulumo lelungiselelwwe**

Konkhe lokuseluhlwi iwalokwentiwa ngaphasi kweKutilolonga neKwetfula kuyangena lapha.

#### **Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwwe**

- sebentisa liphimbo, livi lelivakalako, sivinini kuchumana ngemehlo; kuchumana ngemehlo indlela yekuma nekunyakatiswa kwemtimba,
- sebentisa silulumagama lesifanele nalesinemphumelelo kanye netakhi telulwimi
- sebentisa singeniso lesihehako nesiphetfo lesinemfutfo

## **Inkhulumoluhlolo**

- Sebentisa tindlela tekubuta, kuhhunga, kubhala emanotsi, kufinyeta, emakhono ekulalela nekuchumana bubindze ngendlela lefanele
- Hlela nekutilungiselela: bani nenjongo, sendlalelolwati, luhlakasimo, imibuto, sikhatsi, indzawo, kulandzelanisa, simo sendzawo. (Bona timphawu tekubhala)
- sebentiswa emasu enkhulumoluhlolo ngekwetigaba tayo.
  - Kungenisa (kutetfula kanye nekusho inhoso yalenkhulumoluhlolo)
  - Kwemukeleka (kwakha umoya wekwetsembana)
  - Imibuto: (buta imibuto levamile nalecondze ngco, imibuto lenganhlanhlatsi kusebentisa lulwimi loluvutsiwe, loluneluvelo, lolunenhloniphlo naloluhhungako; kulalelisisa; hlola timphendvulo, phendvula ngalokufanele kukhombisa lwati)
  - Sifinyeto (coppa timphendvulo ngekutsatsa emanotsi; kufinyeta; kulandzelanisa ubuye uholembise timphendvulo neminingwane lebalulekile ngekulandzelana kwayo)
  - Kuvala (bonga umhlolwa; anikwe imininingwane yekuchumana)

## **Kwetfula sikhulumi**

- Yetfulela tetsamelilwati sikhulumi ngekunika imininingwane lephelele nalefanele.
- Hlela, tilungiselele bese uyetfula.
  - Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile kwemukela nekwetfula sikhulumi. Ungafaki emahlaya langadzingeki
  - Cwaninga kute utfole lwati lolufanele ngesikhulumi nelulwimi lesitawulusebentisa
  - Tfola kutsi sikhulumi sifuna usetfule ngayiphi imininingwane lekumlandvomphilo (CV) yaso
  - Nika sendlalelolwati lesinembako
  - Nika umlandvo lomfisha ngesikhulumi mayelana nekufundza, ticu, nemsebenti
  - Shano indlela lacitsa ngayo situnge, netintfo latitsandzako kuphela nangabe kuyahambisana nesimongcondvo senkhulomo
  - Shano kuhlabana kwesikhulumi lokukhulu kunako konkhe lake wakuzuza.
  - Yetfula sikhulumi ngendlela lehambelana nengcikitsi yenkhulomo, sib. sizatfu sekumema sikhulumi kulomcimbi
  - Yatisa ligama lesikhulumi ekugcineni ucinisekise kutsi uliphimisa kahle ngaphandle kweliphutsa
  - Singeniso asibe sifisha: tetsamelilwati titele kutewulalela sikhulumi, atiketeli kutewulalela umuntfu losetfulako.

***Kwetfula emavi ekubonga***

Yetfula emavi ekubonga emva kwekutsi sikhulumi setfulele tetsamelilwati inkhulumo.

- Hlela, tilungiselele bese uyetfula
- Lalela sikhulumi ngekucophelela kute ukhone kuva emaphuzu lamcoka enkhulumeni
- Caphuna emaphuzu labalulekile esetfulweni, (sib. bonga sikhulumi ngekuveta lwati lebelungatiwa ngembi kwekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo)
- Yetfula inkhulumo yekubonga lemfisha nalecondze ngco.

***Tingcoco Tesigungu***

- Tikhulumi tikhuluma ngencenye letsite yesihloko
- Kusetjentiswa kwetimiso tekukhuluma
- Imisebenti yasihlalo
  - Kugcina kuthula
  - Kulawula sikhatsi
  - Kulandzela luhlelo
  - Kukhutsata kubamba lichaza
  - Kungatsatsi luhlangotsi
  - Kuvumela tiphakamiso nobe luvoto

***Kucocisana / kubonisana lokungakahleleki***

- cala ubuye uchube tingcoco
- sebentisa timiso tekunikana ematfuba
- Sekela imibono yakho
- Cocosana kute kufinyelelw esivumelwaneni
- Cedzelela lapho kusele khona tikhala ubuye ukhutsate sikhulumi
- Shiyelana nalabanye ngemibono nelwatinchanti kukhombisa kuvisisa inshokutsi yemagama.

***Inkhulumomphikiswano***

- **Sincumo:** sihloko emacembu lamabili laphikisana ngaso, sib. kubekwa kwetikhali phasi ngiso kuphela sisombululo sekuletsa kuthula nekuphepha emhlabeni
- **Emaphuzu ekuphikisa:** chaza imbangela yekungavumelani kwemacembu

- Tikhulumi letivumelana nesihloko:** tivumelana nesincumo/siphakamiso. Licembu lelivumelana nesihloko linenselele yekutsi liniye bufakazi njalo nje kantsi futsi ngilo lelicala libuye liphetse inkhulumomphikiswano
- Tikhulumi letiphikisako:** tiphikisana nesincumo ngekwetfula emaphuzu lahlelekile laphikisako acitse imibono yalabesekela sihloko, babuye besekele tiphakamiso tabo.

## Inchubo yenkhulumomphikiswano

- Sihloko kanye netizatfu tekwesekela sihloko tetfulwa sikhulumi sekucala eluhlangotsini Iwalabavumelana nesihloko
- Sikhulumi sekucala ecenjini leliphipakisako setfula tizatfu tekuphikisa sihloko
- Sikhulumi sesibili ecenjini lelivumelana esihloko setfula tiphakamiso telicembu laso
- Sikhulumi sesibili ecenjini leliphipakisako sibeka tizatfu telicembu laso letiphikisa ngato sihloko
- Emacembu anikwa likhefu lemaminithi la-5-10 kutilungiselela ngemaphuzu lacinile latawuphikisana ngawo. Licembu ngalinye livumelekile kutsi licitse tiphakamiso telicembu leliphipakisako nalo nekutsi litihlomise kabusha kuvikela licala lalo
- Licembu leliphipakisako linika emaphuzu ekuphikisa lamabili , kuphikisana netizatfu letimbili telicembu lelivumelana nesihloko bese linika tizatfu talo letimbili
- Licembu lelesekela sihloko libeka emaphuzu lamabili lacinile laphikisa ngawo licembu leliphipakisako, libuye libeke tizatfu talo letimbili letesekelako.

## Budze bematheksthi lekumele asetjentiswe etifundvweni tekulalelela kuvisisa

Ematheskthi	Emabanga	Budze betheskthi ngekwemagama (emagama)
• Ematheskthi etemlomo, etibonwa, etimviwabukelwa, nalamanye latinlobonhlobo tekuchumana njengema, athikili, emaphephabuku, emaphephandzaba, emakhathuni netikhangisi	Libanga 10	150
• Tichazamavi/ematheserasi	Libanga 11	250
• Ematheskthi latimviwa (kulalelela kuvisisa: sebentisa siceshana selifilimu lesitsatsa emaminithi lamabili lesifanele emabanga 10 na 11 nalesingemaminithi lamatsatsu lesifanele libanga 12 bese kutsi ebangeni 12, emaminithi esiceshana aba matsatu. (Itheksthii kufanele ifundvwe lokungenani tikhatsi letimbili ngembikwekutsi ihlolwe)	Libanga 12	350
• Luhlatincingo, incwadzi yetinhlelo tamabonakudze emashejuli		
• Imibhalombiko nematheskthi ekuticambela		
• Ticukatsilwati tekutsatsisa		
• Ematheskthi etinotisalwati nemitfombolwati		
• Ematheskthi latingegetelelalwati		
• Ematheskthi latimviwabukelwa (emafilimu, tinhlelo tamabonakudze nemadokhumenthari, umbukiso wemaslayidi, lokucoshiwe, tinhlelo temsakato, titfombe nemavidiyo emculo)		

**NOBE** sivivinyo semaminithi lange-30 (kufaka ekhatsi sicashunwa setimviwa lesingemaminithi lamabili [Emabanga 10-11], nescashunwa setimviwa semaminithi lamatsatfu [Libanga 12] nekuphendvula imibuto)

**Sikhatsi lesiphakanyisiwe sematheksthi ekuchumana ngetemlomo lekfanele akhicitwe**

<b>Ematheksthi</b>	<b>Sikhatsi Emabanga 10 – 12 (emaminithi)</b>
Tingcoco, tinkhulumphikiswano, tingcoco tenhlangano/ telicembu/ tesigungu	20-30
Tinkhulumiswano /Tinkhulumomphendvulwano	6-8
Tinkhombandilela neticondziso	4-5
Tinkhulumoluhlolo	10-15
Kwetfula sikhulumi: nemavi ekubonga	4-5
Tinkhulumo letilungiselelw, umbiko, sihlatiywa	4-5
Tinkhulumo letingakalungiselelw	2-3
Kuteka/kulandzisa indzaba	8-10
Umhlangano nenchubo yemihlangano	10-15

### 3.2 KUFUNDZA NEKWEHLWAYA

Lencenye ikhuluma ngekufundza nekwehlwaya nemasu lasetjentiswa kuvisisa nekuncoma kokubili ematheksthi etemibhalo nalangesiwo etemibhalo.

#### Indlelanchubo nemasu ekufundza

Kufundzisa kufundza kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta kweticenyе letintsatu kutfutfukisa kuvisisa ematheksthi. Akusito tonkhe tinyatselo talenchubo lettingasetjentiswa kuto tonkhe timo. Sib. nangabe bafundzi bafundza luhlobo lwetheksthi lengaketeyeleki nobe luhlobo lolungakatayeleteki lwencwadzi yetemibhalo, kutawudzingeka kutsi bente umsebenti **wangembikwekufundza** lokutabenta bacaphele timphawu taloluhlobo lwetheksthi lokutabasita kutsi bawuhlobanise netintfo letenteka etimphilweni tabo imihla nemalanga. Umsebenti **wekufundvwa** utawubasita kutsi bahlatiye sakhiwo netimphawu telulwimi ngekuveta yonkhe imininingwane. Umsebenti **wasemvakwekufundza** ungahle ubandzakanye bafundzi kutsi betame kukhicia umbhalo labatibhalele ngewabo emagama.

**Ngembikwekufundza:** Kwetfulela bafundzi itheksthi labatayifundza. Kubanika umdlandla wekutibandzakanya nelwati lwangaphambilini.

- Kufundza ngekunyanyalata kutfola sitfombe salokucuketfwe nekufundza ngekukha etulu kutfola timphawu tetheksthi: ligama lencwadzi, tihloko, tihlokvana, timphawu tetibonwa nelwati lolukugrafu sib.bukhulu nebuncane betinhlavu tekubhala, kufaka tinombolo, luhlakasimo, ema-ayikhoni, imifanekiso, emagrafu, emashadi, imidvwebo, emabalave, sivatatinhlelo tekhompiyutha netinkhombamagama, njll.
- Kufundza ngekunyanyalata nekufundza ngekukha etulu ngenhoso yekutfola Iwati lolutsite, kutfola tincenyе tencwadzi sib. Ligama lelikhasi, luhla Iwalokucuketfwe, tehluko, inchazelomagama, i-indeks, chibiyelo, nemanotsi lasemaphetselweni elikhasi ngalinyelachaza lokutsite (emafuthinotsi), njll
- Kucagela ngekusebentisa Iwati lolutfolwe ngekufundza ngekunyanyalata nekukha etulu kute kutfolwe Iwati lolutsite.
- Kudzingidza emagama lamcoka lokungenteka kutsi akaketayeleteki kubafundzi.

**Nakufundvwa** inshokutsi yetheksthi ivela sobala kubuye kunakisiswe timphawu telulwimi lwematheksthi.

- Kutfolakala nemcondvo locuketfwe yithekshti
- Kutfola inshokutsi yemagama langaketayeleteki nemifanekisomcondvo ngekusebentisa emakhono ekuhumusha emagama usebentisa emalunga awo (emagama) netinkhomba tesimongcondvo.
- Kusebentisa emasu ekuvisisa: kuchumanisa, kulandzelela kuvisisa, kulawula sivinini sekufundza kute silingane bulukhuni betheksthi, kuphindze afundze lapho kudzingeke khona, kulindzela lusito Iwelwati langalutfola etheksthini, abute abuye aphendvule imibuto (lesuka ezingeni leliphasi kuye ezingeni lelisetulu), atakhele sitfombemcondvo, kucabangela, kufundza kute atfole umcondvo lomcoka, kucikelela kukhetseka kwemagama netakhi telulwimi, kubona luhlobo lwetheksthi ngekxesakhiwo nangekwetimphawu telulwimi
- Kwakha emanotsi noma kufinyeta imibono lemcoka nalesekkelako

**Emuva kwekufundza** umfundzi uyakwati kwehlwaya abuye anike timphendvulo ngetheksthi yonkhe

- kuphendvula imibuto lesukela ezingeni leliphasi kuya kulelisetulu ngetheksthi

- kucatsanisa nekuhlanganisa
- kuhlola, kusatsa tincumo nekubeka imibono yakhe
- kuphindze akhicite imibhalo yaloluhlobo ngekutibhalela (lapho kufanele khona).
- Kutfutfukisa kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokojulile
  - Emaciniso nemibono
  - Insokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile
  - Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile
  - Simonhlalo setepolitiki kanye nesendlalelomuva semasikonhlalo embhali netheksthi lefundvwako
  - Umtselela wekukhetsa kanye nekushiya ngaphandle inshokutsi
  - Budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemandla ekuphatsa
  - Lulwimi lolutsinta imiva, lwekuhhunga, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatwa njengemaciniso lube lutsinta imiva yalabanye,(tilwimisigidzi), tindlela letehlukene tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kucabangela; imibono inhoso yekufaka ekhatsi nobe kushiya ngaphandle lwati lolutsite.

### **Kuhunyushwa kwematheksthi etibonwa (tinhlobonhlobo temidvwebo netibonwa)**

Ngekuya kwebafundzi labanyenti lwati labalutfola ekhomphiyutheni ngilo labalwetsembako. Likhono lekufundza tibonwa lubaluleke kakhulu kutsi lutfutfukiswe, kantsi futsi lwati labalutfola ekhomphiyutheni ngilo loluncono kunalolubhalwe ephepheni. Hlola kutsi luhlakasimo lubaluleke ngayiphi indrella kuwebsayithi ledvumile; kutsi bakhangisi balutfola njani ludvumo ngalokusebentisa iwebsayithi ledvumile; kutsi umnyakato nembala unaligalelo lini ekuhhungeni basebentisi bayo kutsi baye kulamanye emawebsayithi.

- Emasu ekuhhunga: Lulwimi lolutsinta imiva, kuhhunga, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, loluyimfundzisolite
- Indrella lulwimi nemifanekiso lokuveta lubuye lulawule ngayo emagugu nendrela lekutsatwa ngayo tintfo; Imifanekiso nelulwimi loluvuna bulili, buhlanga, budzala nobe kugcile ekubhebhetskiseni inkhulumo letsatwa njengemaciniso kantsi itsintsa imiva yalabanye, kakhulukati nakukhangiswa.
- Ligalelo lekusebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temafonti nebukhulu betinhlavu, tihloko netihlokwana letichaza lokutste njengemifanekiso
- Hlahlela, humusha, hlola abuye uphawule ngetinhlobo letinyenti temakhathuni / titfombemahlaya

### **Kwakhiwa kwesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi**

Lwati lwemininingwane yesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kufanele kwetfulwe kubafundzi njengobe avela etheksthini mbamba, kokibili iphozi nebunkondlo, emibhalweni yekuticambela nalengemaciniso. Sib. nakufundvwako tinongo tenkhulumo, kubalulekekile ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kucocisana ngekutsi tisetjentiselwani, kunekutsi bakwati kutibona nje kuphela. Kubalulekile kutsi kubutwe umbuto lofana nalona: ‘ukusebentiseleni kumuntfutisa umbhalii kuletheksthi? Kunekutsi, ‘Ngusiphi sinongo lesitfolakala kulomusho?’

Akugcilwe kuloku lokulandzelako:

- Lulwimi lwetinongo nebugagu bekukhuluma: tisho, tiga tenkhulumo, taga, tinongo tenkhulumo (sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntutisa, i-okzimoroni, imethonimi, sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, sicatsaniso, siphukuto, sigceko, luholavutfondzaba, selutfo, luhawu, inhlionipho, ilithothisi indida, lihlaya, isinekdokhi, i-anthithisisi). Njengobe letinongo tibalulekile kutsi bafundzi batati nje, kufanele batifundze uma tifakwe ematheksthini mbamba, kokubili iphrozi netinkondlo, emibhalweni yekuticambela nalengemaciniso.
- Hlukanisa emkhatsini wamcondvosobala namcondvojula
- Kusetjentiswa kwesichazamagama, ematheserasi, naletinye tincwadzi letiticukatsilwati, kutfola inshokutsi yemagama, sipelingi, imphimiso, kwehlukaniswa kwemalunga, netiffo tenkhulumo temagama langaketayeleki.
- Bona inshokutsi / umsebenti weticalo letivamile (sib. um-, in-, si-) netijobelelo letivamile (sib. -kati, -ana, -ini).
- Tfola inshokutsi yemagama nebullewano bawo nalamanye emagama lahlobene nawo ngekusebentisa Iwati lwemisuka, tijobelelo kanye neticalo
- Sebentisa simongcondvo setheksthi (sib. nakuchazwa imisho), tinkhomba (sib. emakhefu, bokhulumile) netimpawu letingumdvwebo (umbhalo locindzetelwe) kutfola inchazelo yemagama lalukhuni
- Yehlukanisa bomcondvomnyenti ematheksthini lalula lakhuluma ngetihloko letetayelekile
- Bona inkhulomonkholelo leyetayelekile lesuselwa esehlakalweni lesitsite, (sib. kubanjelwa ngulabaphasi, kufulatselwa sambane).
- Khombisa kuvisisa emabintana, taga netiga tenkhulumo letetayelekile eSiswatini.
- Hlola ligalelo lemagama ladzabuka kuletinye tinhlobo temasiko ematheksthini (sib. emagama esiZulu, esiXhosa emagama laphuma kuletinye tilwimi, sihumusha / silokishi, lulwimisigodzi, emagama endzabuko)
- Yehlukanisa emagama ladidanako, (bomabitwafanana), bomcondvomnyenti, bomcondvofana (sib. umsiti/ insiti, litsanga-sitfo semtimba/litsanga- sitjalo, emanti/emampokoya)
- Kuphindze ulandzise indzaba kumbe imisho kusetjentiswe emagama lehlukene (sib. bomcondvofana nobe bomcondvophika)
- Sebentisa ligama linye endzaweni yelibintana
- Sebentisa emagama labomahambisana enkhulumeni, sib. ematse nelulwimi, umjingi namkhotsane, ingwe nengwenyama.

### Takhiwo temisho nekuhlelenjiswa kwematheksthi

Linyenti laloku lokuhlelwie lapha kufundziwe emikhakheni leyengcile. Kufundzisa emaphethini aletakhi kuvame kusebenta ncono etifundvweni tekubhala lapho bafundzi batfola litfuba lekutisebentisa nekubona imisebenti yato matfupha, kuneukutsi batibone etheksthini yalomunye.

- Bona, achaze ubuye ahlahlele inshokutsi nemsebenti wetakhi netimiso telulwimi ematheksthini
  - o Emagama latihlanganisamcondvo / tihlanganiso: Kwekucala nje, ngakulelinye licala

- o Tinhlobo letinyenti tetifinyeto nema-akhronimi
  - o Sakhwiwo setento netinsitasento kuveta sikhatsi netindlela tesento ngaphandle kwemaphutsa
  - o Imisho lecondzile, lembici, lemegalagala, lembicimagalagala ngekusebentisa imishwana, emabintana netijobelelo
  - o Simokwenta nemphambosi yekwentiwa
  - o Inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko
  - o Kuhleleka kahle kwemagama emshweni.
  - o Tivumelwano, imisho lesalibito, tibanjalo, bondzaweni
  - o Tiphumuti
- Hlahlela sakhiwo / kuhelenjiswa kwematheksthi lasetjentiswa kukharikhulamu yonke nemagama latihlanganisamcondvo / latihlanganisi / emagama latinkhomba: ekulandzelanisa tindzaba ngekwesikhatsi, inchazelo, imbangela nemphumela, inchubo, kucatsanisa, kulandzelana ngekulabuleka, kuhleleka kwendzawo, indzima yekukhetsa, indzima lechazako, indzima lesetfulo, imibiko, indzima yesiphetfo (Bona kubhalwa kwendzima kute ubone tihlanganisamcondvo sib: nanobe kunjalo, ngetulu kwaloko njll

### **Timphawu tematheksthi etemibhalo**

Babbali baveta imicabango yabo ngekusebentisa ngetheksthi kuphela. Babhali labanelikhono lelihle lekubhala bayakucikelela kusetjentiswa kwalo netilwimisigodzi, bulula nekutiya kwalo. Nanobe kubalulekile kutsi timphawu, nesakhiwo semibhalo neligalelo lako kufundvwe, lokubaluleke kakhlulu kutsi kuvisiswe ligalelo laletimphawu emilayetweni wembhali lacondze kuwutjela tetsamelilwati takhe wona.

### ***Bunkondlo***

Kunemibuto lemibili kuphela lekfanele umfundzi atibute yona ngenkondlo: Kutsiwani? Ngati njani? Umbuto wesibili wengeta kwesekela emphendvulweni yembuto wekucala, umbuto wekucala ubiketela loko lokutawuvetwa ngumbuto wesibili. Bonkhe babbali betemibhalo babbala ngobe kukhona lokutsite labafuna kukusho labanelutsandvo lwako, nobe lokutsite labakubona kutsi kubalulekile emasikweni alabo labababhalelako. Sifundza itheksthi kute sesekeli, sihlanganise, sicinisekise, sicacise sibuye sivete kutsi babbali bacondze kutsini kitsi. Lomsebenti ufaka ekhatsi kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi lolunongiwe, kuhleleka kwemisho, kwemigca emavesini, nasenkondlweni yonke, imifanekisomcondvo, imvumelwano, sivinini, umsindvo, imiva, leveta imifanekisomcondvo kutsi yetfulwe ngayiphi indlela. Konkhe loku kungumzamo wekuveta umlayeto wasonkondlo ngetheksthi yakhe. Akukavami kutsi kube nesincumo lesiphelele nakufundvwa inkondlo lebhaleke kahle.

Letincenyenye letilandzelako titawusita kuvisisa umlayeto lohlosiwe:

- Inshokutsi lesobala
- Inshokutsi lejulile
- Umoya
- Ingcikitsi nemlayeto

- Imifanekisomcondvo
- Sakhiwo sangekhatsi enkondlweni, tinongo tenkhulumo, /imifanekisomcondvo, kukhetseka kwemagama, umoya, bugagu, lusinga,
- Sakhiwo sangaphandle enkondlweni, imigca, emagama, titandza/tindzima, imvumelwano, luchumano, sigci, Timphawu tekubhala, imphindvwa, imphindza sifanamsindvo (sifanankhamisa nesifanangwaca), sicedzelelamcondvo.

## ***Umdlalo***

Umdlalo awukaphatselani nemagama nelulwimi nje kuphela: uphatselene nemnyakato, livi, kukhanya nebumnyama, kuchumana, kuba sesiteji. Indlela yekuhleleka kwenkundla/siteji ibalulekile, kuchumana kwebadlali, loko labakwentako nabangakhulumi, indlela simo sebuso lesihambelana ngayo nalokwentiwa emdlalweni konkhe loku ngete kwavela kahle uma umdlalo ungafundvwa shengatsi kufundvwa inovel i /temdzabu. Noko akusiyo intfo lenhle kukhomba bafundzi ividiyo yemdlalo ngembikwekutsi umdlalo ufundzisiswe, kucociswane ngawo babuye bawudlale esiteji. Ngaphandle kwaloko, levidiyo itsatfwa njengemaciniso alokwenteka emdlalweni, bese kuba kuncane kakhulu lokutawuveta bunjalo bemdlalo.

Titfombe tengcondvo tineligalelo lelimcoka ekufundvweni kwemdlalo. Kucabanga simo sesiteji, indlela badlali lababukeka ngayo, kucabanga budze netinhlobo tetinkhulumo letitawukhulunywa badlali, kungumsebenti lomcoka uma kusetjentwa ngemdlalo eklasini. Sakhiwo nesakhiwana, indlela badlali labetfulwa ngayo kanye nekutfutfuka kwabo ekuchubekeni kwemdlalo, simo senkhundla lekulalelw kuyo nesimo senhlalo (lapho kudzingeke mbamba kutsi umdlalo uvisiswe kahle), sivinini, imifanekisomcondvo, lumphawu, emasu ekndlala, njengenkhulumo yangayedvwana, umdlalosiphukuto, simo sesiteji, kwakha ludvweshu, nobe emahlaya, nobe imbangalusizi, nobe sigceko(isathaya) konkhe kudzinga kufudvwa ngendlela yekufundza umdlalo.

Loku lokulandzelako kutawusita umfundzi kutsi avisise itheksthi:

- Sakhiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, ludvweshu, kubhebhetsaka kweludvweshu, sicakacaka, luvutfondzaba, lumpholavutfondzaba, sipheto, sincumo / sisombululo, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva)
- Kuvetwa kwebalingisi
- Indzima yemlandzi /umlingisi/ umbono wembhali
- Ingcikitsi nemlayeto
- Sendlalelolwati nekuhleleka kwenkhundla - ngekuhambelana nebadlali nengcikitsi
- Sakhiwo semdlalo: sakhiwo, sakhiwana (setfulo, kubhebhetsaka kweludvweshu neluvutfondzaba)
- Umoya neliphimbo
- Ingwijikhwebu / sipheto
- Kuhleleka kwesiteji
- Kubumbana kwemnyakato nenkhulumiswano / inkhulumongayedvwana
- Umdlalosiphukuto

- Kalandzelana kwetigameko

***Inovel / Temdzabu ( tinganekwane tinsumansumane, tinganeko)***

(Tindzaba letimfisha tifundzelwa kwandzisa lwati kuphela)

Inovel /Temdzabu naletinye tinhlobo temibhalo yephrozi netindzaba leticocwako kumele kufundvwe, kucociswane ngako kuphindze kutfokotelwe. Kufundza itheksthi ngekuyiphimisa eklasini kubalulekile kakhulu, ikakhulukati uma bafundzi bangakutsandzi nobe bangafuni kufundza. Abafundze ngalokushelelako kute babe nemdlandla basebentise tindlela letilula tekufundza ngekucagela, nekuhlola nekuncoma. Imisebenti lelula lefaka kufinyeta ngekwengcondvo (kufinyeta indzaba ngemagama lamancane kumngani wakhe; kuba negrafu lesibonwa nangabe aya eklasini; kuvetwa kwebalingisi labamcoka; kubuka nekucaphela kuvela kwemagama latakhela wona lagcizelela imicabango netingcikitsi enovelini) kungasita bafundzi kutsi bafundze ngesivinini. Emva kwekufundza kwekulacala bafundzi kumele batu umehluko emkhatsini wekulandzisa (lokutawulandzela) nesibekandzaba (kubangelwa yini loko kwenteke): ahlwaye tinshokutsi lekungaba ngito nekuhumusha indzaba; hlola indlela umbhali layisebentisile kwetfula balingisi (inchazelo nenkhulumongco); indlela balingisi labachumana ngayo; sibekandzaba (lulwimi loluchazako nekwetfulwa kwetigamekwo kuyo yonkhe inovel); nangabe kunesidzingo linga kucacisa imibono lebhacile, imibono lelawula kuchubeka kwenovel yonkhe. Onkhe emasiko, nelinyenti lebantfu, baphila imphilo lekhungetfwe tindzaba. Nobe yini leyentiwa ngumfundzisi ngemanovel netindzaba eklasini, kufanele acikelele kutsi lokukhulu kunakokonke tifundzelwa kutfokotelwa

Loku lokulandzelako kutawusita umfundzi kutsi avisise itheksthi:

- Sakhwiwo nesakhiwana (setfulo, ludvweshu, kubhebbetseka kweludvweshu, sicakacaka, luvutfondzaba, luhpolavutfondzaba, siphetfo, sincumo, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva) setfulo nesiphetfo setemzabu njengetinganekwane netingoma.
- Ludvweshu
- Kuvetwa kwebalingisi
- Indzima yemlandzi/ /umlingisi/ umbono
- Ingcikitsi nemlayeto
- Sendlalelolwati, simonhlalo nekuhambelana kwako nemlingisi nengcikitsi
- Umoya, ingwijikhwebu/siphetfo
- Kalandzelana kwetigameko

Kweneta kuloku lokungenhla, loku lokulandzelako ngiko lokucondzene ngco netemdzabu:

- Bunkondlo:tibongo, tinhlobo letehlukene tetingoma, tibongelelo, emahubo, imilolotelo, tinanatelo)
- Tinkhulumo tesive (taga, tisho, tiphicaphicwano)

***Kufundvwa kwemafilimu (Kwanzisa Iwati)***

Kufundvwa kwemafilimu akufani nekufundza iNoveli/Temdzabu. Nanobe kufundziswa kwemafilimu kulandzela indlela yekufundzisa umdlalo neNoveli/Temdzabu nje, kodvwa emasu lasetjentiswa esinema asidzingo nesisekelo lekufanele acikelelwe. ‘Kufundza’ lifilimu ngekwemiva nangaphandle kwemaphutsa kweyeme kakhulu esimeni sekutsi ngabe setsamelilwati siyavisia yini kuhlela, (ikhathingi) kuhlanganisa tigameko telifilimu, kusetjentiswa kwestfwebulatitfombe (kutsatsela dvutane nobe khashane), kuhlelembisa lifilimu, kuhleleka kwetigcawu, umculo, tembatfo, kukhanyisa nemsindvo. Kukwati kufundza lifilimu kulelizinga, kwanzisa Iwati lolunyenti kulowo losetsamelilwati semafilimi: setsamelilwati siyekela kubukela nje silandzele kwenteka kwendzaba kodvwa sivisise ngalokujulule indlela umcondzisi, umhleli, nalabanye, labasihhunga ngayo nekwenta tetsamelilwati silivisise futsi sililandzele ngaletindlela letililandzela ngato.

- Inkulumiswano nemnyakato, kuhambisana kwako nebadlali nengcikitsi, kufundvwa nekubhalwa kwemafilimu.
- Sakhwiwo, sakhiwana, kuvetwa kwebadlali, ludvweshu, inhloso yesigameko nekuhleleka kwemdlalo kufaka ekhatsi siphukuto, sigamekosiphukuto ingwijikhwebu nesiphetfo; luphawu lwekumangala nekwetfuka nekutsi kwetfulwe ngayiphi indlela, kufaka ekhatsi
- Siphukuto, ingwijikhwebu, nesiphetfo; timphawu tekumangala nekwetfuka, nendlela lekwakheke ngayo
- Emasu ekuhleleka kwesinema (sibonwa, siviwa, siviwabukelwa) njengekusetjentiswa kwembala, umbhalotihumusho, kuhleleka, inkulumiswano, umculo, umsindvo, kukhanyisa, kuhlela, kufreyima, sitayela sekutfwebula, emasu ekusebentisa sitfwebulatitfombe, timo letehlukene tesitfwebulatitfombe, kuhanjiswa kwestfwebulatitfombe, sikhanyisamcondvo nesendlalelomuva.

**EMATHEKSTHI LASETJENTISWAKO UMA KUFUNDZISWA EMAKHONO ELULWIMI NGENDLELA YEKUHLANGANISA  
EMABANGENI 10-12**

Kweneta ematheksthini ekufundzisa lokuhlelekile, tinhlobo temibhalo letentiwa emabanga 10-12 tifaka ekhatsi labhaliwe, tibukelwa kanye nalatibonwakuvuwa newetinhlosi letehlukene. Lamanye ematheksthi atawuhlatiyelwa timphawu tebuhle, lamanye ahlatiyelwe kuba tibonelo tetinhlobo tetemibhalo abe tifaniswano tekubhala.

Ematheksthi etemibhalo	Ematheksthi labhaliwe ekutfoli Iwati:	Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinlobonhlobo / tibonwa tekutfoli Iwati
Tinhlobo temibhalo lephakanyisiwe	Tichazamagama	
Letinhlobo letilandzelako tetincwadzi temibhalo tifakwe ekhathalokini iNational Literature Catalogue.	Ticukatsilwati	Emashadi, emabalave
Inovel/Tempdzabu	Emashejuli	Emagrafu, emathebuli nephayishathi
Libanga 10 – 8 tinganekwane	Imibhalo yetinombolo telucingo	Emabalavemcondvo, imidvwebo
Libanga 11 – 8 tinganekwane	Tincwadzi letikhetselwe libanga	Emaphosta
Libanga 12 – 10 tinganekwane	Ematheserasi	Emaflaya, emaphamfulethi, emabhrosa
Umdlalo	Tinhla tetikhatsi talokwentiwako	Timphawu netibonakalisi
Bunkondlo	Tinhelelo tamabonakudze	Emadokumenthari amabonakudze
(Libanga 10 – 10 tinkondlo)	Ematheksthi labhaliwe kutekuchumana	Emakhasi emawebhusayithi, i-inthanethi, emabhulogi
(Libanga 11 – 10 tinkondlo)	Ema-athikili emaphephabuku	Ifeyisibhuku nalokunye lokuchunyanwa ngako kutenhlalo kanye nalamanye
(Libanga 12 – 12 tinkondlo)	Ema-athikili emaphephandzaba	Kugcila emininingwaneni
Tempdzabu	Tinhelewa	Emathransipharensi
Umdlalo	Tatiso	Ematheksthi ekuchumana latinlobonhlobo/ tibonwa ekuncoma buhle bembhalo:
Tinkondlo	Imilandvomufi	Emafilimu
Kunotsisa Iwati	Tihlatiywa	Titfombe
Tindzaba letimfisha	Emabhrosa	Imidvwebo
Emafilimu	Tikhangisi (temabhizinisi netangasese)	Ematheksthi ekuchumana leatinlobonhlobo/ tibonwa ekutijabulisa nekucitsa situnge:
Tinhelelo letitsite tamabonakudze (emadokumentari)	Imibhalo yematheksthi etimviwa	Emafilimu
Imidlalo yemsakato	Tinkhulumiswano	Tinhelelo tamabonakudze
Ema-eseyi	Tinkhulomo	Emavidiyo emculo
Umlandvomphilo	Tingoma	Emakhathuni, nemakharikhetja
Incwadzi lecuketse umlandvomphilo wembhali latibhalele yona	Emahlaya	Emakhomiki laticeshana
	Ematheksthi emibhalombiko ekuchumana	Emahlaya (lakhonjswako)
	Tincwadzi	Imidvwebotindvonga
	Emadayari	Ematheksthi latimviwa
	Timemo	Tinhelelo Temsakato
	Ema-imeyili	Kufundvwa kwemdlalo
	Imibikoselula, bothwitha	Kufundvwa kwemanoveli nome tindzaba letimfisha/ tinganekwane
	Emanotsi	Tinkhulomo leticoshiwe
	Imibiko	Kukhangisa emsakatweni, kumabonakudze, emaphephandzabeni nasemaphephabukwini.
	Imibhalombiko lesebentisana netemabhizinisi	
	Tincwadzi letihlelekile	
	Emaminithi kanye neluhlelo lwemhlangano	

**Budze bematheksthi labhalwako lekumele asetjentiswe / afundvwe**

LUHLOBO	EMABANGA	BUDZE BETHEKSTHI NGEKWEMAGAMA	
Sivisiso	10	380-440	
	11	440-500	
	12	500-560	
LUHLOBO	EMABANGA	BUDZE BETHEKSTHI NGEKWEMAGAMA	BUDZE BESIFINYETO NGEKWEMAGAMA
Sifinyeto	10	280	80-90
	11	320	
	12	350	

### 3.3 KUBHALA NEKWETFULA

Kubhala nekwetfula kuhlanganisa ndzawonye tincenyе letintsatfu: 1) kusebentisa indlelanchubo yekubhala. 2) kufundza nekusebentisa Iwati Iwesakhiwo netimphawu tetinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi. 3) kufundza nekusebentisa Iwati Iwetindzima nesakhiwo semusho neTimphawu tekubhala.

#### **Indlelanchubo yekubhala**

Kufundzisa kubhala kutawuhlala kufaka ekhatsi kusebenta kwetlcenyе tenchubo yekubhala. Nanobe kunjalo akusito tonkhe tinyatselo tendlelanchubo letisetjentiswa kutotonkhe timo. Sibonelo, nangabe bafundzi babbala luhlobo labalwetayele Iwetheksthi abadzingi kuhlahlela sakhiwo netimphawu telulwimi. Kungahle kubekhona timo lapho bafundzisi bagcila khona esakhiweni semusho nekubhalwa kwetindzima, nobe bafundzi babbale ngaphandle kweluhlkasimo nababhalela luhlolo.

Nakulandzelwa indlelanchubo yekubhala bafundzi kufanele bente loku lokulandzelako:

- Kuhlela / ngembikwekubhala
- Kwakha luhlaka
- Kubuyeketa
- Kuhlela kabusha umbhalo (ku-editha)
- Kulungiswa kwemaphutsa
- Kwetfula

#### **Kuhlela/ Ngembikwekubhala**

- Tsatsa sincumo ngehlosa netetsamelilwati tetheksthi lekfanele ibhalwe na/nobe ihlelwe
- Tfola tidzingo tesakhiwo, sitayela, umbono
- Hlanganisa tinhloko nalabanye ngekusebentisa, sibonelo emabalavemcondvo, sakhiwo lesisabulembu, emafloshadi nobe tinhla.
- sebentisa imitfombolwati lefanele, khetsa Iwati lolunembako.

#### **Kubhala luhlaka**

- Sebentisa imibono lemcoka nalesekkelako lesenchubeni yekuhlela ngemphumelelo
- Khicita luhlaka Iwekucala lolucikelela inhoso, tetsamelilwati, sihloko neluhlobo Iwembhalo.
- Fundza tinhlaka ngalokujulile, utfole imibiko lebuya kulabanye (bontsanga)
- Tfola indlela lekukhetfwe ngayo emagama ngekusebentisa tichasiso emabintana netibiti, imishwana, nemabintana kwenta umbhalo uvakale ngalokucacile
- Tfola umbono nesitayela lokusobala ngendlela yekusebentisa lulwimi nemoya lokulungele tetsamelilwati, nenhoso yekubhala

- Khombisa umbono wembhali ngekuchaza emagugu, tinkholelo, nelwatinchanti
- Faka ekhatsi imininingwane lemcoka yematheksthi lalindzelekile / ladzingekile. (kusetjentiswa kwabokhulunyiwe, kuchuba abuye esekele inkhulomo).

## ***Kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula.***

- Sebentisa imigomo lemisiwe yekuhlola ngalokuphelele umsebenti wakhe newalabanye kuwenta ube ncono
- Colisia kukhetseka kwemagama, sakhiwo semusho netindzima (faka Iwati lolwenetiwe, sebentisa tihlanganiso ngalokufanele)
- Gwema emagama lanetinshokutsi letinyenti, kusebentisa emagama lamanyenti, kuphindzaphindza emagama ngalokungakadzingeki, sidolobha / sihumusha nenhlamba
- Hlola lokucuketfwe, sitayela nerezista / kukhetseka kwemagama.
- Sebentisa Timphawu tekubhala, lupelomagama, neluhlelo ngendlela leyemukelekako nalengenamaphutsa.
- Lungiselela umkhicito wekugcina
- Yetfula umkhicito wekugcina loyitheksthi.

## **Takhiwo netimiso telulwimi nakubhalwa**

### ***Irezista, sitayela nembono***

- Sebentisa irejista lefanele: lehlelekile nalengakahleleki sib. kusebentisa indlela lengakahleleki/ indlela levamile yekukhuluma nekusebentisa umuntfu wekucala (lokhulumako) encwadzini yebungani, kusebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile encwadzini yemtsetfo.
- Khuluma nesetsamelilwati kube ngatsi ukhuluma nemuntfu lophilako.
- Bhala ngalokuhehako nangekutetsema, ungatisoli ngetincumo lotitsetse.
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temibono/uma ngabe kufanele.

### ***Kukhetfwa kwemagama***

- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetentomnyakato, tipawulo netandziso kunika umcondvo nemininingwane letsite nekuchaza ngalokucacile nakubhalwa, sib. Indzaba lelandzisako, indzaba lechazako
- Sebentisa lulwimi loluhlelekile nalolungakahleleki (sidolobha/sihumusha, emajagoni) ngalokufanele.
- Nika emaciniso ubuye uvete nemibono
- Veta bomcondvosobala, bomcondvojula, inshokutsi lebhacile/inshokutsi ngekwesimongcondvo
- veta imibono yabo ngekwemagugu, ngendlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo, ngekutsatfwa kweluhlangotsi, ngemfundzisolate, ngelulwimi lolutsintsia imiva, ngekuhhunga nangenkhohliso, sib. ematheksthini lahhungako njengendzaba lenhlangotsilunye, ema-athikili eliphephandzaba.

- Sebentisa tinsita temitfombolwati neticukatsilwati sichazamagama nematheserasi kute akhetse silulumagama lesifanele ngempumelelo

### **Kwakhiwa kwemisho**

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene temisho lenebudze lobehlukene.
- Sebentisa titfo tenkhulomo ngalokufanele
- Sebentisa inhloko, sento, mentiwa, tinkhatsi tesento, tindlela tesento, kuvuma, kuphika, simokwenta nemphambosi yekwentiwa, inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko.
- Sebentisa tibuti (kungani, nini, njani, yini)
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene temisho, sib. Imisho lesitatimende, lebutako, lecondzile, lembici, lemegalagala nalembicimagagalaga.
- Sebentisa tihsanganiso/ tihsanganisamcondvo, tabito, tandziso, tihsanganiso kwakha imisho lebumbene
- Sebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tetabito kukhombisa lokubukenwe nako, kugcizelela, kumela mentiwa nekugwema emagama lamanyenti langadzingeki
- Sebentisa luhlelomagama ngalokulungile kukhombisa kucatsanisa nekugcizelela.
- Sebentisa tivumelwano ngalokungenamaphutsa.

### **Kubhalwa kwendzima**

- Bhala tinhlobo letehlukene tetincenyen tendzima: umusho losihloko endzimeni, imibono lemcoka nalesekelako, singeniso, umtimba, nesiphetfo lokuhehako nemusho lophetsako.
- Cinisekisa kuhambelana kwemibono ngekubhala tinhlobo tetindzima nematheksthi abe asebentisa timphawu nobe tihsanganiso/ tihsanganisamcondvo nemabintana njenge:
  - kuhleleka kwetintfo ngekulandzelana: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu, ngembikwekutsi, emvakwekutsi, nangabe, emva kwesikhatsi, kuze kube, ekugcineni, lokulandzelako, nyalo, ngalokwendlulile, ngemva kwaloko
  - nchazeloo/imbangela nemphumela: ngako-ke, bese, ngaloko-ke, ngobe, ngaleso sizatfu, kusukela, ngenca yaloko, kubangelwa, manje, kusho kutsi, uma, nangabe, inchubokwenta: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu
  - nchubokwenta: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwesitsatfu
  - catsanisa: kufana, kwehluka, kuncane kune, kukhulu kune, nanobe kunjalo, kodvwa
  - kuhleleka ngekubaluleka: ngalokulandzelako, bese, ekugcineni
  - ku hlela ngekwendzawo: ngenhla, ngaphasi, ngasebuncele, ngasekudla, njll
  - nkhulumomvama: ngalokuvamile, kuphetsa, ne

- o indzima lephetsako: ingabi sifinyeto saloko lokubhalwe ngako. Indzima lephetsako kufanele ishiye lofundzako / tetsamelilwati nembono nobe umcabango lotawuhlala emicondvweni nobe indzaba setiyikhohliwe. Sifinyeto asikavami kwenta njalo, ngaloko sikhohlweka kalula.

## ***Tiphumuti nelupelomagama***

- kusebentisa bofeleba, emakhefu, bokhulunyiwe, emakholoni, kudvwebela, kubhala ngalokutjekile, emasemi-kholoni, khefana, ihayifeni, emadeshi, luphawu loluveta Iwati lolwengetiwe. inchazelomagama
- Sebentisa Iwati Iwemaphethini nemitsetfo yekupela nangabe apela emagama ngalokungenamaphutsa:
  - o Lwati Iwemaphethini netinhlobo temagama.
  - o Lwati Iwemisuka, ticalo, netijobelelo.
  - o Lwati Iwemalunga emagama.
- Sebentisa tichazamagama netinsita tekucinisekisa lupelomagama
- Sebentisa tindlela tekufinyeta nema-akhronimi ngalokufanele etinhlotjeni letehlukene tekuchumana netetsamelilwati.

## **Tinhlobo tematheksthi: Kwakheka netimphawu (Tindzaba nematheksthi emibhalombiko)**

Lesigaba sichaza tinhlobo letibanti letehlukene tematheksthi tematheksthi lekfanele bafundzi labasemabangeni 10-12 bafundziswe kutibhala.

### **Tindzaba:**

#### ***Indzaba lelandzisako***

Indzaba lelandzisako igcile kakhulu ekwetfuleni luchungechunge lwetehlakalo letenteka ngekuhleleka lokwemukelekako. Leti nguletinye timphawu tendzaba lelandzisako:

- bhala indzaba / sehlakalo lesengcile/ indzaba lesukela enhloko
- sebentisa tigameko letikholtwakako
- Esikhatsini lesinyenti sebentisa sikhatsi lesengcile, kodwa babhali labanyenti basebentisa sikhatsi sanyalo kukhomba kutsi sigameko sisandza kwenteka nekucondzisa indlela tigameko letenteka ngayo.
- Sebentisa indzima yekungenisa lehehako
- Cinisekisa kutsi sipheto setfulwe ngalokwenelisako, nobe ngalokungevakali, nobe ngalokudidako, kodvwa singacageleki.
- Sebentisa inkhulumongco nangabe afuna kutsi sigameko sivakale sisandza kwenteka nobe kutfutfukisa umlingisi, inkhulumombiko nangabe ufunu setsamelilwati sibe khashane nembhali wendzaba, ubuye u-
- Sebentise timphawu tekuchaza lapho kufanele khona, kodvwa tindzaba letibhaleke kahle nguletihiangene, kantsi futsi babhali bavamise kukhipha onkhe emagama langadzingeki. Indzaba lemfisha lenemagama lambalwa (emashumi lasihlanu) iahle kakhulu kucacisa leliphuze.

### ***Indzaba lechazako***

Inchazeloo ingabonakala ibuye ibe sengcondweni. Kokubili kudzinga lulwimi lolungilo nalolulula. Bafundzi bangakhutsatwa kuchaza intfo ngalokwecile, kusebentisa tichasiso ngalokwecile nekusebentisa lulwimi lolushubile (emagama lamakhulu). Fundza tindzima letichazako letibhalwe babbali labakwatiko kuchaza: linyenti alitisebentisi tichasiso, loko kubasebentela kahle. Khutsata bafundzi kutsi babbale tindzima letinjalo ngekuchubekisa inchazeloo lapho uncamule khona indzima. Kuchaza njengobe kunjalo akuhehi, kodvwa kube kubalulekile ngekwesimonhlalo: kuchaza tintfo ngalokusobala nalokungenamaphutsa, sib. sitepula, makhalekhikhini, nobe kuchaza bantfu labasetifombeni nobe emifanekisweni lenikiwe. Kuchaza kuvame kusejtentiswa esikhatsini lesinyenti kuveta simo nemoya kunekekuchaza sitfombe: emafilimoo akukhombisa kahle loku ngetibonwa, babbali bakuveta kahle loku ngekusebentisa emagama labomcondvojula kunekekusejtentiswa kwamcondvosobala.

Nati letinye tiphakamiso tekubhala indzaba lechazako:

- Chaza umuntfu/intfo ngendlela letawenta setsamelilwati sibone lokukhulunywa ngako ngalokucacile
- Yakha sitfombe ngemagama
- Khetsa emagama netinkhulomo ngekucophelela kufinyelela kuloko lokuhlosiwe
- Sebentisa imifanekiso lebonwako, yemsindvo, yekuva, yekunambitsa nekutsintsa, babuye -
- Basebentise tinongo tenkhulomo.

### ***Indzaba lehlangotsilunye, lenhlangotsimbili nendzaba leveta limuva lembhali***

Tindzaba letinhlangotsilunye tesekela nobe tiphikise umbono lotsite (imbangela yekutsi ngikholwe kutsi bafati banemandla kwendlula emadvodza), lenhlangotsimbili iveta totimbili tinhlangotsi, loluvumako naloluphikisako, intfo lapho umbono wembhali uvela esiphetfweni kuphela (Ngabe bafati banemandla kwendlula emadvodza na? Yebo nobe cha? Kodvwa mine ngiyavuma), tindzaba letiveta limuva lembhali tiveta imicabango nemibono ngesihloko, lengazami kuvuma nobe kuphikisa imibono (Imicabango yami ngebafati balomuhla).

- Tindzaba letinhlangotsimbili tiveta umbono weluhlangotsi lunye, kuvikela nobe kumela umbono akuntjintji kutsatse loluye luhlangotsi, siphetfo sikuveta ngalokusobala kutsi lobhalako umela luphi luhlangotsi sibuye sinike nesizatfu saloko
- Tindzaba letinhlangotsimbili tiveta imibono ngalokulinganako, tibuye tiveta tinhlangotsi letehlukene tendzaba letsite, sakhiwo sihleleke ngekunakekela nangalokucacile, inhoso kungatsatsi luhlangotsi, kodvwa umbhali angabhekisa kuye, abe asebentisa lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, tindzaba letihamba embili nguleto letinemcondvo lomuhle nalovakalako. Siphetfo sishiya tetsamelilwati tingenakungabata ngemlayeto wembhali.
- Tindzaba letiveta likamuva lembhali tiveta imibono, tiphakamiso imicabango nemiva yembhali ngesihloko lesitsite, kakhulukati loku lasuke anenshisekelo ngako. Kuvamise kutsi icondzane nembhali kunekekutsi icondzane nanobe ngubani, tidzinga sakhiwo lesihlelekile kodvwa hhayi siphetfo lesicacile. Kantsi futsi atidzingi kuveta imibono ledzingidvwe ngalokulinganako, nanobe tingahle ikwente loku. Tingaba nemahlaya nobe tingabi nawo.

## ***Indzabambhalo***

Loluhlobo Iwetindzaba luveta imibono yembali ngetheksthi yetembhalo lehumushekako, lehlolekako, lesasibuko ngisho nasetimeni letifaka yena ngco. Tiphakamiso tetfulwa tibuye tesekelwe nobe tikhonjiswe ngekucaphuna etheksthini, lulwimi lolusetjentiswe etheksthini lungehlwaya nobe lukhonjiswe ezingeni lelifanele, isayensi yetelulwimi letsite nobe emazinga lafanele etemibhalo. Sitayela sihlelekile kodvwa asemukeleki kunanobe ngubani. Luvo Iwembali luvamile kwemukeleka kuletinye tindzabambhalo ikakhulukati nangabe luceliwe.

## **Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:**

### ***Incwadzi yemtsetfo/lehlelekile***

Kubhala tincwadzi letihlelekile kuyintfo lebalulekile imihla yonkhe yekuphila., Bafundzi kufanele bagcine imigomo yekubhalwa kwetinhlobo letihlelekile tetincwadzi. Bafundzi kufanele babbale tincwadzi letihlelekile letingito, nakwenteka batifumele bese balindzela timphendvulo. Tincwadzi letifuna Iwati, ngemikhicito letsite, tikhungo temfundvo lephakeme, tekuhamba, temisebenti, nangabe titfunyelwe etindzaweni letifanele, nakanjani titawuphendvulwa. Sisindvo sencwadzi lehlelekile sitawuba sobala. Ngalokufanako, kuba njalo nangetincwadzi letitfunyelwe ephephandzbeni lemmango, ikakhulukati nangabe lokucuketfwe kuhambelana nesihloko. Nanobe ishicilelw, ligalelo layo libalulekile eklasini. Kuloluhlobo Iwencwadzi lokucuketfwe ngiko lokubalulekile kunesakhiwo.

Tetayete kubhala tinhlobo letehlukene tetincwadzi temtsetfo, sib. Incwadzi yekucela sikhala, incwadzi leya kumhleli weliphephandzaba, incwadzisikhalo, njll.

- Landzela tidzingo letehlukene tetincwadzi temtsetfo njengesitayela nesakhiwo
- Bhala ngelulwimi lolucondzile loluvakalako
- Khumbula kutsi loko lokwendluliswako kufanele tetsamelilwati lekucondziswe kuto tikuvisise
- Lokubhaliwe kufanele kucace, kuhleleke kucondze ngco kuloko lofuna kukusho
- Umbhalo kufanele uvete lulwimi lolunerejista lehlelekile.
- Umbhalo kufanele uvete siphetfo lesihlelekile silandzelwe sibongo netifinyeto temagama embhali.

### ***Incwadzi yebungani***

Nanobe indzawo yekubhalwa kwencwadzi yebungani nobe lesemsetfweni itsetfwe tekuchumana tagezi, (sib. i-imeyili, ifeksi nembikoselula), bafundzi kufanele bafundziswe kutibhala letincwadzi. Tinhlobo tekubhala kufanele tisukele etincwadzini letetayelekile letiya etinhlotjeni nakubangani kuye etincwadzini letisemtsetfweni letiya kumhleli, sibonelo

Leti tiphakamiso letingalandzelwa nakubhalwa incwadzi yebungani:

- sebentisa lulwimi, irejista nesitayela ngalokungakahleleki kuya kulokusakuhleleka
- bhala ngelulwimi lolwetayelekile
- khombisa kuhleleka lokunganhlanhantsi kwalokucuketfwe
- faka ekhatsi singeniso, umtimba nesiphetfo

- faka ekhatsi likheli linye lalobhalako, lelinelusuku lekubhalwe ngalo lencwadzi ngaphasi
- sebentisa sibingelelo lesingakahleleki kuya kulesisakuhleleka silandzele likheli lalobhalako, kanye neku-
- bhala sivaleliso ngelulwimi lolungakahleleki kuya kulolusakuhleleka lulandzelwe ligama lalobhalako.

### **Luhlelo Iwemhlangano**

Kubhala imemorandamu, luhlelo Iwemhlangano, nemaminithi emhlangano kuyasetjentiswa uma kunesidzingo. Indlela lekahle yekutsi lemisebenti yekubhala ise bente, kudalisela bafundzi lifilim u lelicoshiwe kutsi babukele, nobe babambe umhlangano cobo bese kuba ngibo labatsatsa/babhala emaminithi emhlangano, bakhokhe luhlelo kulomhlangano bese bacatsanisa lwabo nelwemhlangano labawubambile. Ngaphandle kwaloko bafundzi kufanele bafundziswe kutakhela timo temihlangano engcondvweni. Takhele luhlelo Iwemhlangano engcondvweni lolunelikomidi leliphelele bese bafundzi babhala indlela labacabanga kutsi emaminitsi abetawuma ngayo, bacikelele kulandzela luhlelo Iwemhlangano. Lona ngumsebenti wekubhala lowehlukile kune kubhala emaminitsi lekunguwona wona.

- nika luhlaka lwaloko lokutawube kukhulunywa ngako emhlanganweni
- Tfumela loluhlelo ngaphambilini ebantfwini / etitfunyweni letimenywe emhlanganweni
- Hlela emaphuzu alandzelane ngekwekabaluleka kwavo ngaphambilini
- Tfola kutsi liphu zu ngalinye linganikwa sikhatsi lesingakanani

### **Emaminitsi**

- Copha (bhala) lokwenteka emhlanganweni
- Veta loku lokulandzelako
  - ligama lenhlangano
  - lusuku lekwabanjwa ngalo umhlangano, indzawo nesikhatsi lebekubanjwe ngaso umhlangano
  - luhla lwalabakhona nalabangekho.
- Caphuna (Bhala) tincumo njengobe tinjalo.
- Nika sifinyeto setiphakamiso nalokugcine kuvunyelenwe ngako.
- Bhala ngesikhatsi lesengcile.

### **Inkhulumo, inkhulumiswano(inkhulumomphendvulwano), inkhulumoluhlolo**

Letinhlobo tembhalo tihlobene kakhulu nekukhuluma (temlomo) ngaloko kufanele lungentiwa njengemisebenti lebhalwako kuphela.

#### *Inkhulumo*

- Cala ubuye utetayete sitayela lekufanele sisetjentiswe: Nini? Kuphi? Yinindzaba? (inhoso), Bani? (tetsamelilwati) Ini?
- Tingeniso tihehe

- Akha kahle emaphuzu kugwenywe sidlalangemagama
- Sebentisa imisho lemifisha lenemibono lelula, ngekusebentise tibonelo letetayelekile
- Linganisa tigceko nalokwemukelekako
- Sipheto sibalulekile, kantsi akusiso sifinyeto saloko lekubhalwe ngako.

## *Inkhulumiswano*

- Veta kucocisana emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu
- Cophia (Bhala) inkhulumiswano njengobe yenteka, lebuya ngco emibonweni yetikhulumi
- Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhombisa kutsi sekukhuluma lesinye sikhulumi
- Yeluleka tikhulumi (nobe tetsamelilwati) ngendlela yekukhuluma nobe kwenta umnyakato ngembii kwekukhuluma
- Yakha luhlaka lwalenkhulumiswano ngembikwekukhuluma
- Tinkhulumiswano tiyindzawo lenhle yekucala luhlelo Iwekubhala, njengobe tinkhulumiswano letihle tiveta Siswati lesingiso lesikhulunywako uma sibhalwe phasi. Tinkhulumiswano atikabopheleleki kutsi tibe semkhatsini webantfu lababili kuphela.

## *Inkhulumoluhlolo*

- Khutsata lohlolwako kutsi abute imibuto
- Nika (Bhala) emagama etikhulumi ngasesandleni sebuncele seliphepha.
- Sebentisa umugca lomusha kukhombisa kutsi sengulesinye sikhulumi
- Tinkhulumoluhlolo timibhalo lebalulekile ngiko lokufanele kwenteke lapha. Tinkhulumoluhlolo mbumbulu tingaba tindzaba letilandzisako. Nangabe bafundzi batsatsela inkhulumoluhlolo, basheshe bafundze umehluko emkhatsini weSiswati lesikhulunywako naleso lesibhalwako, batawubuye batfole kutsi kwetfula inkhulumoluhlolo lefundvwako cishe kufake ekhatsi kucikelela kuhlela kabusha umbhalo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi. Loku ngiko lokubuhle bekutsi bafundzi babbale tinkhulumoluhlolo, kungasiko lokucuketwe ngekwako.

## ***Umbiko (Iohlelekile nalongakahleleki)***

Imibiko imibhalo lehlelekile. Isebenta kahle nangabe lokuhlolwa bafundzi kungiko futsi kubalulekile. Akukho lokubi lokwendlula kubhala imibikombumbulu, nobe imibiko ngetihloko umbhali langenananshisekelo yato.

- Nika umbiko longiwo ngaleso simo njengobe sinjalo, sib ingoti, lokutfolakele
- Veta sihloko, singeniso (sendlalelolwati, inhoso, lokuphatselene nesihloko), umtimba (Bani? Yinindzaba? Kuphi? Nini? Ini? Njani?), tiphetfo, tiphakamiso, ticukatsilwati, tichibiyelo
- Hlela, gcogca ubuye uhlelembise Iwati; bhala emaciniso.
- Sebentisa lulwimi, irejista nesitayela lokusakuhleleka kuya kulokuhleleka.

- Sebentisa:
  - Sikhatsi sanyalo (ngaphandle kwemibikomlandvo)
  - Emabitomvama
  - Lokukhulunywa ngaye (umuntfu wesitsatfu)
  - Kuchaza lokungemaciniso
  - Emagama nemabintana ethekhniki ; kanye ne-
  - Lulwimi loluhlelekile, lolungakaphatselani nebantfu.

### ***Sihlatiywa***

Tihlatiywa atikavami kulandzela iphethini letsite. Atikafaneli kufaka ekhatsi nobe ngabe nguwuphi umkhakha wencwadzi, lifilimu nobe i- CD. Ngalokwetayelekile, bahlatiyi batfola loko labakuhlatiyako nalokuphat selene nabo, kodvwa emva kwaloko kuyachutjekwa. Tihlatiywa letibhaleke kahle tilinga kwenetisa nekwetsembeka, kantsi tihlatiywa letingakabhaleki kahle tivamise kuba ngumbono wembhali lapho aveta luvo lwakhe ngekusebentisa emagama lacinile nobe lanentfukutselo. Emahlaya avamile kusetjentiswa nakubhalwa tihlatiywa: kulabanye bahlatiyi kuba yindlela labadla ngayo. Etfula tihlatiywa letitsetfwe etinhlotjeni letehlukene temitfombolwati kukhombisa bafundzi tindlela timo talemibhalo letingehluka ngato.

- Veta tiphakamiso temfundzi ngamunye ngemsebenti webuciko, welifilimu, welibhuku, wesimo lesitsite, njll.
- Khombisa ngalokugcamile tincumo tabo ngemsebenti lowetfultiwe
- Tihlatiywa tiya gelovo lwemhlatyi: Bahlatiyi lababili banganika tiphakamiso letehlukile ngaloko labakuhlatiyako
- Kunika lemaciniso langiwonawona, sib. Ligama lembhali/ umkhiciti/ umdvwebi, ligama lencwadzi/ umsebenti, ligama lemshicileli/ inkampani leshicilelako, nentsengo yawo (lapho kudzingeke khona).

### ***I-athikili yeliphephandzaba***

- Beka emaciniso ngalokufisha nangalokungenamaphutsa
- Linga kuchumana netetsamelilwati ngaphandle kwekutidida
- Finyeta ngalokungenamaphutsa ngaphandle kwekufihla liciniso
- Nika sihloko lesifinyetiwe nesihlokwana lesicacile
- Cala ngemaphuzu labaluleke kunawo onkhe: bani? ini? njani? nini? kuphi? ngobe? nangaliphi lizinga?

### ***I-athikili yeliphephabhuku***

Esikhatsini lesinyenti ema-athikili eliphephabhuku acuketse tintfo letitsandvwa ngumbhali naleto langatitsandzi, nesitayela letfula ngaso imibono yakhe, kantsi loku ngiko lekfanele bafundzi bakhutsatwe kuko. Badzinga nekutsi babbale ema-athikili eliphephabhuku nganobe yini lebayibona ibalulekile kubo, kwengenta ema-athikili labangenta ngawo emahlaya, kuphukuta, kutijabulisa, kwenta inhlekisa, kuhleka nobe kugceka nobe ngusiphi sihloko lesifanele. Linyenti lema-athikili emaphephabhuku lafundvwa bafundzi avamise kuba aloluhlobo.

I-inthanethi igcwele ema-athikili, kantsi futsi sitayela sawo nalokucuketfwe akukehluki kangako kulawa labhaliwe, kubalulekile kuwahlola, ikakhulukati njengobe avetwe emabhulogini lokungumanje kuyindlela Ieyemukelekile yekubhala. Kunika bafundzi litfuba lekutentela abo emabhulogi (kungaba sephepheni, nanobe kungenakungabata kutsi linyenti lebafundzi linawo lamabhulogi) kunika simongcondvo sekubhala lesinotsile, kuhlanganisa nekucikelela tetsamelilwati, lokucuketfwe lokusandza kwenteka, nemoya lowemukelekako.

Cikelela loku lokulandzelako:

- Sihloko kufanele sihehe, siphindze siletse lilukuluku
- Umbhali kufanele asebentise sitayela sakhe, akhulume ngco nesetsamelilwati.
- Sitayela singachaza sibuye sibe nemcondvo lofihlakele, sihehe tingcondvo tetetsamelilwati
- I-athikili kufanele ifake emagama, tindzawo, tikhatsi, tikhundla naleminye imininingwane lebalulekile
- I-athikili kufanele ikhutsate lutsandvo ibuye yente umfundzi ahlale ahehekile
- Njengesihlatiywa, i-athikili yeliphephabuku ayinaso sakhiwo lesimisiwe.

## ***Umlandvomphilo (CV)***

Njengobe linyenti lebantfu kulamalanga lisebentisa tinhlakasimo, kungasita kwati loko lokwenta luhlakasimo lolukahle / lolwemukelekako, nendlela labangatigcwalisa ngayo batente tisebentiseke

- Tetfule emmangweni ngendlela yemculu lobhaliwe
- Cala ngekwetfula loko lokutawuheha tetsamelilwati
- Yetfula imininingwane lecacile, ngalokungatsatsi luhlangotsi nangalokufisha
- Shano sikhala semsebenti lofuna kucashwa kuso.
- Nika
  - Imininingwane yakho
  - Ticu letisemtsetfweni lonato
  - Lwatinchanti lwemsebenti (uma lukhona)
  - Bantfu labakwatiko lokungabutwa kubo

## ***Umlandvomufi***

Umlandvomufi unika lemininingwane lebalulekile lelandzelako:

- Ligama nesibongo saloshonile, lapho ahlala khona umnyaka, lusuku Iwekutalwa nelwekushona, indzawo lashonele kuyo, imbangela yekushona, budze besikhatsi lagule sona nemagama etihlobo tengati
- Imphumelelo / tintfo letinhle lahlabene ngato/ lizinga lakhe lemfundvo/ kutibandzakanya kwakhe emmangweni

- Emahlaya lakhunjulwa ngawo longasekho. Tintfo lakhunjulelwa tona ngumndeni nebangani. Lofundza lomlandvo kufanele abe nesitfombe lesicacile saloshonile engcondvweni.
- Akube nemlayeto wekuvelana nemndeni.

### LOKUBALULEKILE

- Leminye imilandvomufi ifaka nemilayetelo lecondzene nemuntfu lenjengenkondlo yelutsandvo
- Lulwimi, sitayela nekukhetfwa kwemagama kuhlelekile
- Sebentisa inhlonipho sib. Wendlulile / usishiyyile emhlabeni kuneekutsi ufile

### Budze bematheksthi lokufanele akhicitwe ngekwemagama.

Ematheksthi	Emabanga	Bunkondlo (emagama)	Inoveli/ Temdzabu
<b>Tindzabambhalo</b>	10	90 - 140	240 - 290
	11	140 - 190	290 - 340
	12	190 - 240	340 - 390
Ematheksthi	Emabanga	Budze ngemagama	
<b>Tindzaba</b> Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye / lenhlangotsimbili / nendzaba leveta likamuva lembhali	10	240 - 290	
	11	290 - 340	
	12	340 - 390	
<b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ Tinkhulumoluhlolo letibhalwako/ Tinkhulumiswano / Tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya ephephandzaben/ Tincwadzi letihlelekile teticelo/ tetikhalo/ tekuvvelana/ tekubonga/ tekuhalalisa netemabhizinisi/ Tincwadzi tebungani/ ema-athikili nemakholomu emaphephahbuku/ emaphephandzaba/ Luhlelo nenaminithi emhlangano (kubutwe ngekuhlangana)/ imilandvomufi nemibiko (lehlelekile nalengakahleleki)/ tihlatiyya/ tinkhulumo letibhalwako letihlelekile naletingakahleleki	10 - 12	100 -120 (lokucuketfwe kuphela)	

### 3.4 TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI

Kulomkhakha, bafundzi kufanele bat i sekelo teluhlelo: titfo tenkhulomo, (tinhlobo temabito), imitsetfo yetivumelwano, kusetjentiswa kwesikhatsi sesento, tinsitasento netindlela tesento, netakhiwo temusho. Kufundzisa kwetakhi telulwimi ngemancozuncozu kufanele kungabi yincenyne yesikhatsi sekufundzisa: Takhi telulwimi setiba sisombululo kuletincenyne letimbili letibalulekile.

- Kubalulekile kutsi kwehlwaywe, kuhlutwe, kuye kuhlolwe ematheksthi, langemaciniso newekuticambela. Kulezinga bafundzi babuka indlela babbali labasebentisa ngayo, sib. takhi teluhlelo, emaphethini emisho ladzinga kucikelelwa (budze bawo, bulukhuni nobe bulula besakhiwo), kuba khona nobe kungabikhona kwetinhlobo temagama (sibonelo, kubakhona nobe kungabikhona kwetiphawulo nobe tento letikhomba kuchubeka); kusebentisa tikhatsi tesento lokungaketayeleki (sikhatsi sanyalo endzaweni yesikhatsi lesengcile lesilindzelwe); kusetjentiswa kwenkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko; kusetjentiswa kwesimokwenta nemphambosi yekwentiwa. Ngekubona indzima ledlalwa takhi telulwimi ekunikeni inshokutsi, ekuveteni emaciniso, nekugcugutela kuvisisa lokucacile kwematheksthi nendlela labenta ngayo, bafundzi bangakhona kubona kubaluleka kweluhlelo nesizatfu sekutsi luhlale lubalulekile enkhulumeni yeSiswati.
- Loku kuba lusito lolukhulu emibhalweni yabo. Njengobe kubhala kungulomunye wemisebenti lemcoka eklasini kulomkhakha, kubalulekile kutsi bafundzi babbale tinhlaka tetindzaba nobe ema-eseyi eklasini. Loku kunika bafundzisi litfuba lekukhomba bafundzi emaphutsa eluhlelo nababhala. Ngekwenta tilungiso ngaleso sikhatsi kunekeutenta nakuletfwa umsebenti kutsi umakhwe, bafundzisi batawuba nemsebenti lomncane wekulungisa, bafundzi batawukhonjisa indlela yekuwenta ncono ngembikwekedza umsebenti. Bafundzi bavamise kungabi nanshisekelo yekwenta tilungiso emsebenti wabo lobuya kubafundzisi, futsi akusikunyenti labakufundzako kuwo. Lenchubo inika umfundzisi litfuba lekubona nangabe kunenceye levamile yeluhlelo labangenalwati kahle nalo, lengabe seiyafundzisa eklasini lonkhe. Lenye indlela yekuhlanganisa luhlelo nekubhala kunika bafundzi emakhophi emsebenti lobhaliwe (kungesiwo umsebenti webafundzi), kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi loluneluhlelo lolunemaphutsa, yehlukanise bafundzi ngababili bamake lomsebenti, bese uchazela lobhalile emaphutsa nembangela yawo. Bafundzisi bangagcila emaphutseni latsite lavamile (sib. kusetjentiswa kwabokhefana kukhombisa kweciwa kwankhamisa), nobe bangafaka tinhlobo letehlukene temaphutsa ladzinga kulungiswa. Indlela lencono kunato tonkhe yekusebenta ngetakhi telulwimi kusebenta ngekubhala. Letintfo letimbili atehlukaniseki, kwenta kahle kakhulu kukunye kuholela ekwenteni kahle kakhulu kulokunye.

Lelithebulu leliseSichibiyelweni 1 likhombisa takhi netimiso telulwimi bafundzi labangatisebentisa nabenta indlelanchubo yekukhuluma, kufundza nekubhala. Letakhi kumele tifundziswe njengobe kulindzelekile esimeningcondvo setinhlobo letehlukene tematheksthi etemlomo, etibonwa nalabhalwako. Kuleyo naleyo themu yeluhlelo lwekufundzisa lolubalwe ngentasi, kunemjikeleto locondziswe ekufundzisweni kwetakhi telulwimi ngalokucacile, Sib. Emaviki 7 na 8, Libanga 10. Nanobe kunjalo, sifundvo sinye ngeliviki singasetjentiselwa kufundzisa letinye takhi telulwimi njengoba kudzingekile.

### 3.5 TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

Letinhlelo tekufundzisa letilandzelako tinikwa bafundzisi **njeneticondziso** kantsi atikahlosi nakancane kuvimbela umfundzisi kutsi asebentise takhe tindlela tekufundzisa lettingasebenta naletinhlelo njengoba tikhonjisiwe. Sibonelo, umfundzisi angakhetsa kufundza itheksthi yetemibhalo eklasini ngekufuna kwakhe. Loku kungatsatsa emaviki lamabili. Umfundzisi angabuye akhetse sifundvo sinye nobe ngetulu latasitsatsa ngekutsi ngu-msebentini wesifundvo seluhlelo njengobe kudzingekile.

Letinhlelo tekufundzisa temabanga 10, 11, na-12 tihlelwe ngendlela yemjikeleto wekuhlanganisa wemaviki lamabili ekufundzisa lokungaba ngema-awa lacishe abe yimfica ngemjikeleto ngamunye. Nangabe sekwentiwa lama-awa ekufundza atawelulwa ngumsebenti wasekhaya, umklamo kanye nekufundza lokwengetiwe. Bafundzi bemaBanga 10-12 bafanele bente lokungenani umsebenti wasekhaya longaba ngema-awa lamatsatfu ngeliviki ngalinye kanye futsi nekufundza lokwengetiwe elulwimini lokubukenwe nalo. Bafundzi bangacedzelela imisebenti yekubhala njengemsebenti wasekhaya.

Uma kuhlelelwa umjikeleto wemaviki lamabili lohlanganisiwe, umfundzisi angabutsela ndzawonye imisebenti ngaphasi kwesihloko sinye (sib. Live lemsebenti), intfo letsite, (sib. Kugucuka kwesimo selitulu), temibhalo, likhono lelitsetfwe kukharikhulamu (sib. Inkulumomphikiswano, umbhalo lonhlangotsimbili, takhiwo letinhlangotsimbili), nobe itheksthi nome lilicoco lematheksthi latsetfwe embhalweni. "Ematheksthi lasetjentiselwa kufundzisa ngalokuhlanganisako emakhono elulwimi". Kulandzelana kwetifundvo emjikeletweni wemaviki lamabili kungalandzela nobe nguyiphi indlela (sib. umjikeleto ungacala ngekufundza, uchubeke ngekucocisana (kukhuluma) lokutawulandzelwa kubhala). Kungaba nome yitheksthi yetemibhalo (lapho kufanele khona) nobe lenye itheksthi ingasetjentiswa kulemisebenti lebhalwe ngentasi:

Lesibonelo setinhlelo tekufundzisa letilandzelako tihlelwe ngendlela yekutsi njalo ngemaviki lamabili:-

- babambe lichaza emsebentini wekulalela nekukhuluma
- bafundze itheksthi yesivisiso, baphendvule imibuto babuye bente nesifinyeto
- bafundze tincwadzi temibhalo letimisiwe
- babhale indzaba na/nobe umbhalombiko
- bente babuye batlolonge ngelwati lwetakhi netimiso telulwimi ngekwetinhoso tekuchumana (kucoca, kulalela, kufundza nekubhala)

Umfundzisi akukadzingeki kutsi amake wonkhe umsebenti wetemlomo nalobhalwe bafundzi. Luhlelo lwekufundzisa lunika linani neluhlobo lwemisebenti lohlelekile lofanele umakwe ngumfundzisi. Leleminye imisebenti ingamakwa bafundzi nobe bontsanga babe baholwa ngumfundzisi. Umfundzisi angabuye akhetse imisebenti yaseklasini latayimaka nobe incenye yalemisebenti kute anike bafundzi umbiko.

Sibonelo, eBangeni 10 ithemu yekucala, bafundzi batawubhala **tindzaba letimbili kanye nemibhalombiko lemitsatfu. Kutawumakwa yinye indzaba namunye umbhalombiko kuphela lokutawuba yincenyemisebenti lemisiwe.** Leleminye imisebenti ayinawumakwa ngumfundzisi ngaphandle kwekutsi uyatikhetsela kukwenta loko.

Kulandzelana kwalokucuketfwe lokuhleliwe akukemisa, nesikhatsi lesinikiwe silinganisiwe nje kutsi kungahle kube ngiso lekungacedwa ngaso lomsebenti. Bafundzisi kufanele batakhele tinhlelomsebenti (nobe basebentise/kumbe batsatse leto letisemabhukwinitifundvo) kute bafundzise lokucuketfwe ngethemu basebentisa nobe nguluphi luhlelo nesivinini lesifanele.

Njengobe budze bemathemu behluka ngekweminyaka, luhlelo Iwekufundzisa/luhlelomsebenti lufanele luhlelenjiswe luhambelane nalowo mnyaka

Lamakhono, lokucuketfwe nalamasu lalandzelako akafaki konkhe ekhatsi. Umfundzisi kufanele abuke luhla lwemininingwane yemakhono, lokucuketfwe nemasu lokucacisiwe eSigaben 3.1-3.4.

Kufundzisa takhi telulwimi kweyeme emitfonjeni yematheskthi futsi kufundzisa ngekulusebentisa: akukafaneli lufundziswe lutimele. Kuhlelenjiswa kweluhlelo Iwekufundzisa kungendlela yekutsi takhi telulwimi tifakwe tabuye tahlanganiswa nekufundzisa kwalawa lamany emakhono.

Nanobe emakhono abekwe ehlukanisa eluhlelweni Iwekuhlola, kufanele afundziswe ngekuhlanganisa lapho kufanele khona, sib. ekufundzisweni kwenkhulumoluhlolo yetemlomo bafundzi bangafundza itheskthi lebhalive kutsi emva kwaloko bakhicite inkhulumoluhlolo lebhalwako. Kukhetfwa kwetakhi telulwimi lekufanele tifundziswe ngemjikeleto lotsite kufanele kukhutsate kukhicitwa nekuvisisa ematheskthi etemlomo nalabhalwako lekufanele akhicitwe ngalowo mjikeleto, sib. tiphawulo, bomcondvofana, bomcondvophika, tandziso netento letisesikhatsini lesengca kulungiselela bafundzi kubhala indzaba lelandzisako nobe lechazako. Indlela leyamile iyasita nangabe bafundzi babbala indzaba leveta limuva labo.

**Emasu etemlomo nekubhala lekufanele afundziswe kufanele aye ngeluhlobo Iwetheskthi lekumele ikhicitwe, sib. nangabe ufundzisa indzaba lelandzisako kumele bafundzi bafundziswe indlela yekusebentisa tihlanganisamcondvo, letikhomba imbangela nemphumela na / nobe kuhleleka (kulandzelana) kwemicondvo.**

## 3.5.1 LIBANGA 10: TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
1-2	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu letimcoka tetheksthi netincenye tencwadzi lokufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tematheksthi etemibhalo.</li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala / yetemabhinisi)/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahaleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo lwemhlangano nemaminitsi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
3 - 4	<p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa: emasu ekusebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe</b></li> </ul> <p>(Bona 3.2).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p>1 x <b>Indzaba:</b> lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
5 - 6	<p><b>Kulalelela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncomakgo nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b> Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimpawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
7 - 8	<p><b>Kucocisana / kubonisana:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfutfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p>1 x <b>Indzaba:</b> lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsi lunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimpawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
9 - 10	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelw / lengakalungiselelw:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano/ nenkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile			
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4
<p><b>*Temlomo:</b> Kulalela kuvisisa</p>	<p><b>*Kubhala:</b> indzaba lelandzisako/ lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p>	<p><b>Kubhala:</b> Imibhalombiko</p>	<p><b>Sivivinyo 1:</b> <b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</p>

**\*Kubhala:** khetsa yinye indzaba, munye umbhalombiko kwentela luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwethemu.

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
11 - 12	<p><b>Inkhulumiswano/ inkhulumoluhlolo/ inkhulomo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:emasu, ekusebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe</b> (Bona Sigaba 3.2).</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulomo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
13 - 14	<p><b>Inkhulomo lelungiselelwelengakalungiselelwel:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi (emasu ekwetfula inkhulomo emmangweni, sakhiwo nenchubo yekutlungiselela) tematheksthi lakhetsiwe.</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kubhalwa kwsifinyeto</li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>1 X Indzaba:</b> Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
15 - 16	<p><b>kucocisana/ kubonisana lekungakahleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa.</b> sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, titfombe</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala / yetemabhizinisi)/ tincwadzi lethilelekile naletingakahleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo lwemhlangano nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
17 - 18	<p><b>Tingcoco tesigungu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfutfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
19 - 20	<b>Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka</b>		

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile		
Umsebenti 5	Umsebenti 6	Umsebenti 7
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkulumo lelungiselelw/ lengakalungiselelw	<b>Temibhalo:</b> Imibuto lemifisha Indzabambhalo	<b>Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwestimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / ngeNhlab)

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
21-22	<p><b>Imihlangano netinchubo tawo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <p>Emasu ekusebentisa ematheksthi labhalwako Bona Sigaba 3.2</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala/ yetemabhzinisi)/ tincwadzi lethilelekile naletingakahaleki letiya ephephandzabeni/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo lwemhlangano nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhwiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lkhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
23 - 24	<p><b>Kulandzisa indzaba:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kututfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo.</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1 x Indzaba:</b></p> <p>Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhwiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lkhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
25 - 26	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelw/ lengakalungiselelw:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b> Kusebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe Bona Sigaba 3.2</li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano/ inkhulumoluhlo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwtindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
27 - 28	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelw/ lengakalungiselelw:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b> <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1 x Indzaba:</b> Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwtindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
29 - 30	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b> Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe (Bona Sigaba 3.2).</li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimpawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile	
Umsebenti 8	Umsebenti 9
<p><b>*Temlomo:</b> Inkhulumo lelungiselelwé/ lengakalungiselelwá</p>	<p><b>Sivivinyo 2:</b> <b>Lulwimi ngokwesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi.</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
31-32	<p><b>Kwetfula sikhulumi / emavi ekubonga:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa:</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4ema-awa:</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala/ yetemabhizinisi)/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ inkhulumo lebhawako/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya epehehandzabeni</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
33 - 34	<p><b>Tingcoco temacembu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kututfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Takhiwo temisho (Bona Sigaba 3.2)</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>1 x Indzaba:</b> Lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 10 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
35 - 36	<p><b>Tingcoco tenhlangano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
37 - 38	<p><b>Tingcoco tesigungu/ temacembu / tetinhlangano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kulungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kusebentisa lulwimi esimeningcondvo lesitsite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sivisiso</li> <li>Sifinyeto</li> <li>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Tembhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>*Inoveli</li> <li>*Temdzabu</li> <li>*Umdlalo</li> <li>*Tinkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Kulungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala nekwetfula:</b></p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
39 - 40	<b>Luhlolo Iwekuphela kwemnyaka.</b>		

<b>Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile</b>	
<b>Umsebenti 10</b>	<b>Umsebenti 11</b>
<p><b>*Temlomo:</b> inkhulumo lelungiselelw - Kwetfula sikhulumi/ kubeka emavi ekubonga</p>	<p><b>Luhlolo Iwekuphela kwemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekxesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala Liphepha 4 – Temlomo</p>

### 3.5.2 LIBANGA 11: TINHLELO TEKUFUNDZISA

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
1 - 2	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu tetheksthi netincenye tencwadzi, kufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tematheksthi etemibhalo.</li> <li>• <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo/ yetemabhizini/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahaleki letiya ephephandzaben/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
3 - 4	<p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b></p> <p>Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe</p> <p>(Bona Sigaba 3.2)</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Indzaba:</b> 1x leveta limuva lembiali/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye.</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
5 - 6	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Kutfufuka kwesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Imibhalombiko</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhu</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
7 - 8	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwelengakalungiselelwelwa:</b> Emasu ekukhuluma emmangweni, takhiwo netinchubo tekutilungiselela</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</b> sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, titfombe</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / nenkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
9 - 10	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwelengakalungiselelwab:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano nenkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa</b> <b>kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu</b> <b>tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile			
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa	<b>*Kubhala:</b> Indzaba lelandzisako/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye.	<b>*Kubhala:</b> Kubhalwa kwemibhalombiko	<b>Sivivinyo 1:</b> <b>Lulwimi</b> <b>ngokwesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi

\*\***Kubhala:** Khetsa yinye indzaba, munye umbhalombiko kwentela iuhlolo loluhlelekile lwasekupheleni kwethemu .

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
11 - 12	<p><b>Inkhulumisawano/ Inkhulumoluhlolo/ kucocisana/ kubonisana:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutfutfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano nenkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
13 - 14	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelw/ lengakalungiselelw:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></li> <li><b>Temibhalo:</b> Timphawu.</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p>1x <b>Indzaba:</b> Leveta limuva lembali/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye.</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
15 - 16	<p><b>Tingcoco temacembu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</b> (sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, titfombe)</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwtindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lkhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
17 - 18	<p><b>Kucocisana/ kubonisana lokungakahleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b></li> </ul> <p>Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe</p> <p>(Bona Sigaba 3.2)</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Inkhulomo/ Inkhulumiswano/ inkhulumoluhlolo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwtindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lkhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
19 - 20	<b>Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka</b>		

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile		
Umsebenti 5	Umsebenti 6	Umsebenti 7
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkulumo lelungiselelw/ lengakalungiselelw	<b>Temibhalo:</b> Imibuto lemifishane / Indzabambhalo.	<b>Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwestimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – kutemibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / ngeNhlab)

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
21 - 22	<p><b>Imihlangano netinchubo tawo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Kuhunyushwa kwematheksthi latibonwa</li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Tincwadzi tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo/ yetemabhzinisi/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahaleki letiya ephephandzaben/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
23 - 24	<p><b>Kulandzisa indzaba na / nobe tibongo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b> Sebentisa ematheksthi labhaliwe (Bona Sigaba 3.2)</li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>1x Indzaba:</b> Leveta limuva lembhali/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsimbili</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubala nekwetfula
25 - 26	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutfutfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwtindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
27 - 28	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwtindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
29 - 30	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa</b> Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi etibonwa (Bona Sigaba 3.2)</li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo.</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>1x Indzaba:</b> leveta limuva lembali / lenhlangotsimbili / lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimpawhu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile	
Umsebenti 8	Umsebenti 9
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa	<b>Sivivinyo 2:</b> <b>Temibhalo:</b> Imibuto lemifishane / indzabambhalo yetemibhalo

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
31-32	<p><b>Kwetfula sikhulumi / emavi ekubonga:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi etibonwa (Bona Sigaba 3.2)</li> <li><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</li> </ul>	<p><b>1x Indzaba:</b> Leveta limuva lembhalu / lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
33 - 34	<p><b>Kucocisana/kubonisana lokungakahleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kututfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Tincwadzi tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo/ yetemabhzinisi/ tincwadzi letihlelekle naletingakahleki letiya ephephandzaben/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 11 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
35 - 36	<p><b>Inkhulumomphikiswano/ Tingcoco temacembu:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Imibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
37 - 38	<p><b>Umbiko/ Sihlatiywa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kulungiselela luhlolo:</b></p> <p><b>Lulwimi esimeningcondvo lesitsite</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sivisiso</li> <li>Sifinyeto</li> <li>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwini</li> </ul> <p><b>Temibhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Inoveli / temdzabu</li> <li>Umdlalo</li> <li>Tinkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Kulungiselela luhlolo</b></p> <p><b>Kubhala nekwetfula:</b></p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Imibhalombiko</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
39 - 40	<b>Luhlolo Iwekuphela kwemnyaka</b>		

<b>Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile</b>	
<b>Umsebenti 10</b>	<b>Umsebenti 11</b>
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkulumo lelungiselelwé, umbiko/sihlatiywa	<b>Luhlolo Iwekuphela kwemnyaka:</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwestimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala Liphepha 4 – Temlomo

## 3.5.3 LIBANGA 12

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwelwuya	Kubhala nekwetfula
1 - 2	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Timphawu letimcoka tetheksthi</b> netincenye tencwadzi, kufaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tematheksthi etemibhalo</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo/ yetemabhizini/ tincwadzi lethilelekile naletingakahleki letiya ephephandzaben/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomfu/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
3 - 4	<p><b>Kucocisana/ kubonisana/ umbiko/ sihlatiywa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></li> </ul> <p>Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe</p> <p>Bona Sigaba 3.2.</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Indzaba:</b> 1 x Indzaba leveta limuva lembhalu/ lelandzisako / lehlangotsilunye/ lenhlangotsimbili / lechazako</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
5 - 6	<p><b>Kulalela kuvisisa</b> (kutfola lwati, kuhlola, kuncoma nekuchumana nalabanye)</p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kutfutfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
7 - 8	<p><b>Inkhulomo lelungiselelw/ lengakalungiselelw:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi (emasu ekukhuluma emmangweni, sakhiwo nenchubo) tekutilungiselela)</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</b> sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, titfombe</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Incwadzi yemtsetfo/ yekucela sikhala nemlandvomphilo/ yekucela / yekubeka sikhalo/ yekubonga/ yetemabhizinisi (kutsenga nekutsengisa)/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahaleki letiya ephephandzaben/ Inkhumiswano/ tihlatiywa/ imibiko (lehlelekile nalengakahaleki)</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Iejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 1			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
9 - 10	<p><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelwelengakalungiselelwelwa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b></p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Indzaba:</b> 1x indzaba leveta limuva lembhali/ lelandzisako/ lenhlangotsilunye/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lechazako</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile				
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4	Umsebenti 5
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa	<b>*Kubhala:</b> Indzaba	<b>*Kubhala:</b> Imibhalombiko	<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkhulumo lelungiselelwelengakalungiselelwelwa	<b>Sivivinyo 1:</b> <b>Lulwimi ngekewesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi

**\*Kubhala:** Khetsa yinye indzaba nayinye itheksthi yembhalombiko kwentela inhoso yeluhlolo loluhlelekile lwekuphela kwemnyaka.

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
11 - 12	<b>Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlo:</b> <b>takhiwo/ timphawu:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa	<b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kutfutfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>Takhiwo temisho (Bona sigaba 3.2)</li> </ul> <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa	<b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Inkhulumo / Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlo <b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula <b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa
13 - 14	<b>Inkhulumomphikiswano/ Tingcoco tesigungu/ temacembu / tetinhlangano:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa	<b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b> <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa	<b>Indzaba:</b> 1x indzaba leveta limuva lembhalu / lelandzisako/ lenhlangotsilunye/ lehlangotsimbili/ lechazako <b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula <b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 2			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
15 - 16	<p><b>Kucocisana/ kubonisana lokungakahaleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</b></p> <p>sib. tikhangisi, emakhathuni, titfombe</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b></p> <p>Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala/ yetemabhzinisi)/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahaleki letiya ephephandzaben/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irijista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
17 - 18	<p><b>Inkhulomo lelungiselelwengakalungiselelw:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kututfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b></p> <p>Inkhulomo / Inkulumiswano/ inkulumoluholo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irijista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwesikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
19 - 20	<b>Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka</b>		

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile		
Umsebenti 6	Umsebenti 7	Umsebenti 8
<p><b>Temibhalo:</b> Imibuto lemifishane nendzabambhalo yetemibhalo</p>	<p><b>Temlomo:</b> Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe/ lengakalungiselelwa</p>	<p><b>Luhlolo Iwasekhatsi nemnyaka</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / Inhlaba)</p> <p><b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo</p>

**\*Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka:** Ebangeni 12 munye umsebenti eThemini 2 na/ nobe eThemini 3 kufanele ube luhlolo lolwentiwa esikolweni. Etikhatsini lapho lunye kuphela Iwalwetinhlobo teluhlolo lubhalwe ebangeni 12, lolu lolunye indzawo yalo kufanele itsatfwe sivivinyo ekupheleni kweThemu. (Umsebenti 8 na 10)

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
21-22	<p><b>Kucocisana nekubonisana lokungakahleki:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Emasu ekufundza ematheksthi labhaliwe Bona Sigaba 3.2</li> </ul> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ireljista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
23 - 24	<p><b>Kwetfula sikhulumi / kwendlulisa emagama ekubonga:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Timphawu netimiso tetheksthi</li> <li>• Kusebentisa timiso</li> <li>• Kuhlela, kucwaninga, kuhlelembisa, kutilolonga nekwetfula</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa</p>	<p><b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> Kuhumusha ematheksthi etibonwa</p> <p><b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p><b>Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b> Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlo</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ireljista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 3			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekucoca	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
25 - 26	<b>Luhlolokulinganisa Iwetemlomo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa	<b>Kubhalwa kwesifinyeto</b> <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa	<b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Tincwadzi-tebungani/ temtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekufuna sikhala/ yetemabhinisi)/ tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleki letiya ephephandzaben/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lechazako/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo lwemhlangano nemaminithi emhlangano <b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula <b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa
27 - 28	<b>Luhlolokulinganisa Iwetemlomo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa	<b>Kufundzela kuvisisa:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Kututfukisa silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo temisho</li> </ul> <b>Kufundza ngetemibhalo</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa	<b>Ematheksthi embhalombiko:</b> Umbiko/ sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku <b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b> <b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula <b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b> Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa
29 - 30	<b>Luhlolo Iwekutilungiselela</b>		

Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile	
Umsebenti 9	Umsebenti 10
<b>Temlomo:</b> Inkulumo lelungiselelw - kwetfula sikhulumi / emavi ekubonga	<b>*Luhlolo Iwekutilungiselela</b> Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNgci / ngeNyoni) <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo

**Luhlolo Iwekutilungiselela:** Ebangeni 12 munye umsebenti loseThemini na/nobe eThemini 3 kufanele lube luhlolo lolwentiwa esikolweni. Etikhatsini lapho lunye Iwalwetinhlobo teluhlolo letimbili lolwentiwa esikolweni lubhalwa eBangeni 12, lolunye luhlolo kufanele luvalwe ngesivivinyo ekupheleni kweThemu.

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
31 - 32	Luhlolokulinganisa Iwetemlomo Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa	<p>Kutilungiselela luhlolo ngekusebentisa emaphepha eluhlolo eminyaka leyengcile:</p> <p><b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo lesitsite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sivisiso</li> <li>• Sifinyeto</li> <li>• Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Tembhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inoveli/ temdzabu</li> <li>• Umdlalo</li> <li>• Tinkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p>Kutilungiselela luhlolo ngekusebentisa emaphepha eminyaka leyengcile mayelana naloku:</p> <p><b>Kubhala</b></p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Imibhalombiko</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
33 - 34	Luhlolokulinganisa Iwetemlomo Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 1 li-awa	<p>Kutilungiselela luhlolo ngekusebentisa emaphepha eluhlolo eminyaka leyengcile</p> <p><b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo lesitsite:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sivisiso</li> <li>• Sifinyeto</li> <li>• Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> </ul> <p><b>Tembhalo:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inoveli/ temdzabu</li> <li>• Umdlalo</li> <li>• Tinkondlo</li> </ul> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>	<p>Kutilungiselela luhlolo ngekusebentisa emaphepha eminyaka leyengcile mayelana naloku:</p> <p><b>Kubhala</b></p> <p>Tindzaba</p> <p>Imibhalombiko</p> <p><b>Gcila kuloku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <p><b>Inchubo yekubhala</b> Kuhlela, kwenta tinhlaka, kubuyeketa, kuhlela kabusha umbhalo, kulungisa emaphutsa nekwetfula</p> <p><b>Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irejista, sitayela nelivi</li> <li>• Kukhetfwa kwemagama</li> <li>• Kwakhiwa kwemisho</li> <li>• Kubhalwa kwetindzima</li> <li>• Tiphumuti nelupelomegama</li> </ul> <p><b>Takhiwo netimphawu tematheksthi lakhetsiwe</b></p> <p>Kwabiwa kwsikhatsi: 4 ema-awa</p>
35 - 36	<b>Luhlolo Iwangaphandle</b>		

LIBANGA 12 ITHEMU 4			
Emaviki	Kulalela nekukhuluma	Kufundza nekwehlwaya	Kubhala nekwetfula
38	<b>Luhlolo Iwangaphandle</b>		
39 - 40	<b>Luhlolo Iwangaphandle</b>		
	Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekxesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala Liphepha 4 – Temlomo		

## SIGABA 4: KUHLOLWA KWELULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

### 4.1 Singeniso

Kuhlola kuyinchubo lechubekako nalehleliwe yekubona, kubutsela ndzawonye nekuhumusha Iwati ngemisebenti yebafundzi, ngekusebentisa tinhlobo letehlukene tekuhlola. Ioku kufaka ekhatsi tinyatselo letine: kwenta ubuye ugcogce bufakazi bemiphumela; kuhlola lobufakazi; kucopha lobufakazi ngekusebentisa lolwati kuvisisa nekusita kutfutfuka kwebafundzi kute kwentiwe ncono inchubo yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kuhlola kufanele kube kokubili, lokungakahleleki (Kuhlola indlela lekufundwa ngayo yekufundza) nalokuhlelekile (Kuhlola kwalokufundziwe). Kuto totimbili letindlela tekuhlola bafundzi kufanele banikwe umbiko ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi kute bandzise Iwati lwabo Iwekufundza.

Emakhono elulwimi kufanele ahloliwe ngendlela yekuhlanganisa. Kuhlola kwesivisiso kufanele kuhlanganiswe nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi. Kuhlola kubhala kufanele kufake ekhatsi tihloko letiphatselene netintfo letenteka etimeni lesiphila kuto

### 4.2 Kuhlola lolungakahleleki nobe luhlolo Iwamalangonkhe

Kuhlola kwalokufundziswako kunenhoso yekugcogca ngalokuchubekako Iwati ngemiphumela yebafundzi lengasetjentiswa kwenta ncono kufundza kwabo.

Kuhlola lolungakahleleki kulandzela indlela umfundzi lachuba ngayo emsebentini wakhe wamalangonkhe. Loku kwentiwa ngekucaphelisia, ngekucocisana, kukhonjiswa kwalokwentiwako, imihlangano yekushiyelana Iwati emkhatsini webafundzisi nebfundzi, kuchumana ngalokungakahleleki emaklasini, njll. Kuhlola lokungakahleleki lungaba lula njengekuve uma nje emkhatsini wesifundvo kubuka nobe kucocisana nebfundzi ngekuchubeka kwesifundvo. Imiphumela yekuhlola lokungakahleleki kufanele kusettjentiswe kunika bafundzi umbiko nekwentela kuhlelela kufundzisa, kodvwa akukafaneli kutsi kucoshwe (kurekhodwe). Akufanelanga kutsi kubukeke ngatsi kwehlukile kulemisebenti leyentiwa eklasini. Bafundzi nobe bafundzisi bangawumakha lomsebenti wekuhlola.

Kutihlola nekuhlolana kwabontsanga kwenta bafundzi batibandzakanye ekuhloleni. Loku kubalulekile ngobe kwenta bafundzi bafundze babuye bacabangisise ngemisebenti yabo. Imiphumela yekuhlola lokungakahleleki lwemsebenti wamalangonkhe ayirekhodwa ngalokusemtsetfweni ngaphandle kwekutsi umfundzisi uyafuna kukwenta loko. Imiphumela yeluhlolo lwemsebenti yemalangonkhe ayisetjentiselwa tinhoso tekndlulisel emabangeni lalandzelako nobe kunikwa titifiketi.

### 4.3 Kuhlola lokuhlelekile

Yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola leyakha luhlelo Iwekuhlola loluhlelekile lwemnyaka itsatfwa njengeLuhlolo Loluhlelekile. Imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile iyamakwa ibuye irekhodwe ngalokuhlelekile ngumfundzisi ngetinhoso tekndlulisel umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako nekunika titifiketi. Luhlolokulinganisa lwentiwa kuyo yonkhe imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile ngenhoso yekucinisekisa lizinga lelfanele nekunika sicciseko sekutsi emacophelo lafanele ayagcinwa. Nanobe kulungiselela kubhala *imisebenti yeluhlolo loluhlelekile* kungentiwa ngaphandle kweliklasi, umkhicito wekugcina kufanele ubhalwe ngaphasi kwesimo lesicashelwe eklasini.

Kuhlola lokuhlelekile kunika bafundzisi indlela lemisiwe yekutfola kutsi bafundzi bachubeka kahle yini ebangeni nobe esifundvweni lesitsite. Tibonelo tekuhlola lokuhlelekile tifaka ekhatsi tivivinyo, luhlolo, imisebenti leyentiwako,

imiklamo, tetfulo tetemlomo, lokukhonjswako, lokwentiwako, njll. Imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile iyinceny yeLuhlelo Lwekuhlola Loluhlelekile Lwemnyaka wonkhe ebangeni ngalinye nasesifundvweni ngasinye.

Lelithebulu lelilandzelako linika tidzingo temisebenti lehlelekile yekuhlola Lulwimi Lwasekhaya

#### **Lithebulu 1: Sibutsetelo seluhlolo loluhlelekile Emabanga 10-11**

Luhlolo loluhlelekile		
Emkhatsini wemnyaka	Luhlolo Iwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
25%	75%	
Luhlolo Iwasesikolweni	Emapheda eluhlolo Iwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
25%	62.5%	12.5%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2 tivivinyo</li> <li>• 7 imisebenti</li> <li>• 1 luhlolo (Iwasemkhatsini wemnyaka)</li> </ul>	<b>Luhlolo Lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 1 (2 ema-awa) – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 (Libanga 10: 2 ema-awa, Libanga 11: 2½ ema-awa) – temibhalo Liphepha 3 (Libanga 10: 2 ema-awa, Libanga 11: 2½ ema-awa) – Kubhala	<b>Luhlolo Lwemisebenti Yetemlomo: Liphepha 4</b> Kulalela Inkhulumo (lelungiselelw nalengakalungiselelw) Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa emkhatsini wemnyaka ngiyo leyakha luhlolo Iwangaphandle Iwekuhpela kwemnyaka.

#### **Lithebulu 2: Sibutsetelo seluhlolo loluhlelekile Libanga 12**

Luhlolo loluhlelekile		
Emkhatsini wemnyaka	Luhlolo Iwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
25%	75%	
Luhlolo Iwasesikolweni	Emapheda eluhlolo Iwasekupheleni kwemnyaka	
25%	62.5%	12.5%
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 sivivinyo</li> <li>• 7 imisebenti</li> <li>• 2 imisebenti yeluuhlolo (emkhatsini wemnyaka/ luhlolo neluhlolokulinganisa)</li> </ul>	<b>Luhlolo Lolubhalwako</b> Liphepha 1 (2 ema-awa) – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 (2½ ema-awa) – temibhalo Liphepha 3 (2½ ema-awa) – Kubhala	<b>Luhlolo Lwemisebenti Yetemlomo: Liphepha 4</b> Kulalela Inkhulumo (lelungiselelw nalengakalungiselelw) Imisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa emkhatsini wemnyaka ngiyo leyakha luhlolo Iwangaphandle Iwekuhpela kwemnyaka.

Letinhlobo tekuhlola letisetjentiswako kufanele tihambelane nemnyaka kanye nelizinga lekukhula kwebafundzi . Luhlakasimo Iwalemisebenti lufanele luhlanganise lokucuketfwe sifundvo lubuye lufake ekhatsi tinhlobo letehlukene temisebenti leyentelwe kuphumelelisa tinjongongco tesifundvo.

Luhlolo loluhlelekile kufanele lucikelele tinhlobo letehlukene temazinga ekufundza nemakhono ebafundzi njengobe kukhonjisiwe lapha ngentasi.

#### **Lithebulu 3: Emazinga Ekuvisisa Kwengcondvo nakuhlolwa**

Emazinga Ekuvisisa Kwengcondvo	Umsebenti	Emaphesenti Emsebenti

<b>Lokusebaleni (Lizinga 1)</b>	Imibuto lemacondzana nelwati lolusebaleni etheksthini. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Nika tintfo/ bantfu/ tindzawo/ timphawu ...</li> <li>• Shano emaciniso/ tizatfu/ emaphuzu/ imicabango ...</li> <li>• Tfola tizatful/ banftu/ imbangela...</li> <li>• Bhala luhlu lwemaciniso/ emagama/ tizatfu ...</li> <li>• Chaza indzawo/ bantfu/ bunjalo bemlingisi ...</li> <li>• Landzisa ngesigameko/ senteko/ lwatinchanti ...</li> </ul>	<b>Emazinga 1 na-2: 40%</b>
<b>Kuhlelembisa kabusha (Lizinga 2)</b>	Imibuto ledzinga kuhlatiya, kuhluta nekuhlelembisa lwati loluvetwa etheksthini. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Finyeta emaphuzu lamcoka / imicabango / buhle /nebubi/ ...</li> <li>• Hlela letintfo letifanako ngemacembu /letinetimphawu letifanako</li> <li>• Shano kufanana / umehluko ...</li> <li>• Shano lokucuketfwe ngalokufisha ...</li> </ul>	
<b>Kutsatsa tincumo (kucabangela) (Lizinga 3)</b>	Imibuto ledzinga kutsi umfundzi atibandzakanye ngelwati lalutfole etheksthini abe asebentisa lwatinchanti lwakhe. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chaza umcondvo lomcoka ...</li> <li>• Catsanisa imicondvo/ indlela lokutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/ tento ...</li> <li>• Yini injongo yembhali nobe umlingisi / inhloso /indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo/ inshisekelo /tizatfu ...</li> <li>• Chaza imbangela / umphumela walokutsite ...</li> <li>• Yini inhloso yalokwentekako/ lokuphawulwako/ indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo, njll ekuveten'i umlandzi/ umbhali/ umlingisi ...</li> <li>• Ngabe sifanisongco/ sifaniso/ umfanekisomcondvo kukutsints'a njani kuvisisa kwakho...</li> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi kutawuba yini umphumela, wesento /simo</li> </ul>	<b>Lizinga 3: 40%</b>

<b>Kuhlola (Lizinga 4)</b>	<p>Lemibuto iphat selene nekwehlulela mayelana nelizinga nekubaluleka. Loku kufaka ekhatsi tincumo, ngesimo lesingiso, kwetsembeka, emaciniso nemibono, kwemukeleka, kuhleleka ngekulandzelana, kanye netintfo letifana nenshisекelo nekwemukeleka kwetincumo netento ngekwemagugu ekuphila nekutiphatsa.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ucabanga kutsi lokwentekako kuyetsembeka/ kungiko/ kungenteka?....</li> <li>• Ngabe umbono wembhali uyetsembeka yini/ uhlekile nekutsi uphetsa ngalokufanele yini ...</li> <li>• Coca/ phawula ngalokujulile ngetigameko/ ngalokuhlosiwe/ indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo/ tipakamiso/ umtselela ...</li> <li>• Uyavumelana yini nembono/ lokushiwoko/ imibono / lokuhunyushwako ngekutsi.....</li> <li>• Ngekubona kwakho ufanele yini umbhali /umlandzi/ umlingisi/ kutsi aphakamise / afakaze kutsi (sekela imphendvulo yakho/ nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho.</li> <li>• Ngabe indlela umlingisi latsatsa ngayo tintfo/ similo sakhe /tent takhe kuyemukeleka yini kuwe? Nika tizatfu temphendvulo yakho. .</li> <li>• Ngabe tento temlingisi / indlela latsatsa ngayo tintfo / tinhoso takhe, kumveta angumuntu lonjani ngekwesimongcondvo semagugu emmango jikelele?</li> <li>• Coca / phawula ngalokujulile ngekwemukeleka kwetincumo letentiwe etheksthini</li> </ul>	
<b>Kuncoma (Lizinga 5)</b>	<p>Lemibuto yentelwe kuhlola umtselela lowentiwe yitheks thi engcondvweni kanye nasekhonweni lekuncoma buhle bembhalo kumhlolwa. Icondziswe ngco etimpahendvulweni letitsintsa imiva ngalokuketfwe, ngetinhlobo tebalingsi nobe tigameko kanye nendlela yekwemukela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kuletheksthi (njengukhetfwa kwemagama kanye nemifanekisomcondvo).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Coca ngetimpahendvulo takho ngaletheksthi / ngetigameko/ simonhlalo / ludvweshu/ nekudideka.</li> <li>• Ngabe uyvelana yini nemlingisi? Wena bewutawenta njani / bewutawutsatsa sippi sincumo kube bewukulesimo lakuso?</li> <li>• Coca/Phawula ngendlela umbhali lasebentise ngayo lulwimi...</li> <li>• Coca ngemphumelelo yesitayela sembhali / singeniso/ siphetfo/ imifanekisomcondvo/ tifanisongco/ kusetjentiswa kwemasu ebunkondlo/ buciko nebugagu betemibhalo ...</li> </ul>	<b>Emazinga 4 - 5: 20%</b>

#### 4.4 Luhlelo Iwekuhlola

Luhlelo Iwekuhlola Iwakhelwe kwaba imisebenti yekuhlola lehlelekile kuto tonkhe tifundvo letawentiwa ngethemu yonkhe.

##### 4.4.1 Sibutsetelo setidzingo

Lamathebula lalandzelako anika sibutsetelo setidzingo teLuhlelo Lwekuhlola ngethemu ngayinye esifundvweni seSiswati Lulwimi Lwasekhaya.

##### **Lithebula 1: Sibutsetelo setidzingo teLuhlelo IweKuhlola Emabanga 10-11**

<b>Luhlelo Lwekuhlola</b>			
<b>Luhlolo Lolwentiwa Esikolweni (LLLE) Ngethemu Ngayinye</b>			
<b>Ithemu 1:</b> 1 Luhlolo lolubhalwako + 3 Imisebenti	<b>Ithemu 2:</b> 2 Imisebenti + 1 Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka lolucuketse: 1 Emapheda: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekxesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha3 – Kubhala	<b>Ithemu 3:</b> 1 Luhlolo lolubhalwako + 1 Umsebenti	<b>Ithemu 4:</b> 1 Umsebenti + 1 Luhlolo Iwekuphela kwemnyaka lolucuketse 2 Emapheda: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekxesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala + Liphepha 4 – Temlomo:
<b>Emamaki Ethemu (Emathemu 1-3 ):</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ithemu ngayinye, hlanganisa emamaki lazuziwe njengobe anjalo kanye netamba bese kuguculwa kuba ngemaphesenti (%) kute kwakhe limaki lethemu.</li> </ul>			
<b>Limaki Lekwendlulisela umfundzi ebangeni lelilandzelako:</b>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hlanganisa emamaki njengobe anjalo kanye netamba temisebenti ye-LLE kusukela ethemini 1 kuya ethemini 4 uwaguculela emaphesentini lange-25</li> <li>Gucula Liphepha 1 libe ngemaphesenti lange- 17,5</li> <li>Gucula Liphepha 2 libe ngemaphesenti lange-20</li> <li>Gucula Liphepha 3 libe ngemaphesenti lange-25</li> <li>Gucula emamaki etemlomo (Liphepha 4) libe ngemaphesenti la-12,5</li> </ul>			

**Lithebula 2: Luhlelo Lwekuhlola Emabanga 10-11**

Luhlelo Lwekuhlola					
Ithemu 1					
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4		
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelw Inkhulumo (10 emamaki) Inkhulumo Lengakalungiselelw (15 emamaki)	<b>Kubhala: (50 emamaki)</b> Indzaba lelandzisako/ lechazako /lenhlangotsilunye (Libanga. 10) Indzaba leveta limuva lembhal/ lenhlangotsimbili/ lenhlangotsilunye. (Libanga 11)	<b>Kubhala: Imibhalombiko: (25 emamaki)</b> Incwadzi-yebungani/ yemtsefo (yesicelo / yekubeka tikhalo/ yekufuna umsebenti/ Yetemabhizinisi) lehlelekile / lengakahleki leya ephephandzaben/ umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lehambisana nesicelo semsebenti/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano / umbiko lohlelekile nobe longakahleki / sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhu / Inkhulumo/Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlolo	<b>Sivivinyo 1: (35 emamaki)</b> <b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusentjentiswa kwelulwimi		
Ithemu 2					
Umsebenti 5	Umasebenti 6	Umsebenti 7			
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelw (10 emamaki) / Lengakalungiselelw (15 emamaki)	<b>Temibhalo:(35) emamaki</b> Imibuto lemifisha (10 emamaki) Indzabambhalo (25 emamaki)	<b>Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka: (250 emamaki)</b> Liphepha 1 – lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo (70 emamaki) Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo (80 emamaki) Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / Inhlaba) (100 emamaki)			
Ithemu 3					
Umsebenti 8	Umsebenti 9				
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelw (10 emamaki) Lengakalungiselelw (15 emamaki)	<b>Sivivinyo 2: Temibhalo: (35 emamaki)</b> Imibuto lemifisha (10 emamaki) Indzabambhalo (25 emamaki)				
Ithemu 4					
Umsebenti 10	Umsebenti 11				
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelw (10 emamaki) Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelw (15 emamaki)	<b>Luhlolo Iwekuphela kwemnyaka: (300 emamaki)</b> Liphepha 1 - Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo (70 emamaki) Liphepha 2 - temibhalo (80 emamaki) Liphepha 3 - Kubhala (100 emamaki) Liphepha 4 - Temlomo (50 emamaki)				

\***Temlomo:** Bafundzi kufanele bente sivisiso sinye sekulalelw, timbili tinkhulumo letilungiselelw kanye nayinye inkhulumo lengakalungiselelw lokutawakha luhlolo loluhlelekile Iwasemkhatsini wemnyaka.

**\*\*Sivivinyo 1** singasethwa sibe nemamaki lange-35, nobe nangabe sinemamaki langetulu, **akaguculelwemamakini lange-35**. Nanobe kuphakanyiswe kutsi lesivivinyo singahlanganisa sivisiso, sifinyeto netakhi netimiso telulwimi ngekxesimeningcondvo, bafundzisi bayakhutsatwa kwekutsi bente inhlanganisela yetincenyel telulwimi letihambelana neluhlelo Iwesikolo IweKuhlola. (Tinhlelo tekubhalwa kwetivivinyo, kuhlelwa kwesikhatsi)

Aukavunyelwa kwekutsi sivivinyo lesiseluhlelweni IweKuhlola saksiwe tivivinywana letincane letehlukene. Sivivinyo ngasinye sifanele simumatse umtsamo lobanti walokucuketfwe futsi sifanele sibhalwe ngemaminithi lange- 45 kuya emaminithini lange-60, kantsi futsi sifanele sivete emazinga ekuvisisa kwengcondvo lokuvetwe emaphepheni.

### Lithebulu 3: Sibutsetelo setidzingo teLuhlelo IweKuhlola Libanga 12

Luhlelo LweKuhlola LLE ngeThemu ngayinye			Luhlolo Lwangaphandle
Ithemu 1:	Ithemu 2:	Ithemu 3:	Ithemu 4:
1 Luhlolo lolubhalwako + 4 Imisebenti	2 Imisebenti+ 1 Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka loluketse: 3 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekxesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo lesibhalwako +	1 Luhlolo Iwekutilungiselela loluketse: 3 Emaphepha: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekxesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo lesibhalwako +	1 Luhlolo Lwangaphandle loluketse: 4 maphepha: Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekxesimongcondvo Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo Liphepha 3 – Kubhala + Liphepha 4 – Temlomo

#### Emamaki Ethemu (Emathemu 1-3):

- Ithemu ngayinye, hlanganisa emamaki lazuziwe njengobe anjalo kanye netamba bese kuguculwa kuba ngemaphesenti (%) kute kwakhe limaki lethemu.

#### Emamaki e-LLE:

- Hlanganisa emamaki njengobe anjalo kanye netamba temisebenti yeluhloko kusukela ethemini 1 kuya ethemini 3 bese uwagucula abe nge-25

#### Luhlolo Lwangaphandle

- Gucula Liphepha 1 libe ngemaphesenti la-17,5
- Gucula Liphepha 2 libe ngemaphesenti lange-20
- Gucula Liphepha 3 libe ngemaphesenti lange-2
- Gucula emamaki eTemlomo (Liphepha 4) libe ngemaphesenti la-12,5

**Lithebula 4: Luhlelo Lwekuhlola Libanga 12**

Luhlelo Lwekuhlola							
Ithemu 1							
Umsebenti 1	Umsebenti 2	Umsebenti 3	Umsebenti 4	Umsebenti 5			
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki)  Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki)  Lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>Kubhala: (50 emamaki)</b>  Indzaba lelandzisako / lechazako / lenhlangotsilunye / Indzaba leveta limuva lembhalu/ lenhlangotsimbili	<b>Kubhala: (25 emamaki)</b> <b>Imibhalombiko:</b> Incwadzi-yebungani/ yemtsetfo (yesicelo / yekubeka tikhalo/ yekufuna umsebenti/  Yetemabhizinisi) lehlelekile / lengakahaleki leya ephephandzabeni / umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lehambisana nesicelo semsebenti/ umlandvomufi/ luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano / umbiko lohlelekile nobe longakahaleki / sihlatiywa/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabuku / Inkhulumo/ Inkhulumiswano / inkhulumoluhlolo	<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki)  Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>**Sivivinyo 1:</b> (35 emamaki)  <b>Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo:</b> Sivisiso Sifinyeto Takhi netimiso tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi			
Ithemu 2							
Umsebenti 6	Umsebenti 7	Umsebenti 8					
<b>Temibhalo: (35 emamaki)</b> Imibuto lemifisha (10 emamaki) Indzabambhalo (25 emamaki)	<b>Temlomo :</b>  Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki)  Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki)  Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini nemnyaka:</b>  Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo (70 emamaki) Liphepha 2 – Tembhalo (80 emamaki) Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNkhwekhweti / ngeNhlabo (100 emamaki) <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo lesibhalwako					
Ithemu 3							
Umsebenti 9	Umsebenti 10						
<b>Temlomo:</b> Kulalelela kuvisisa (15 emamaki) Inkhulumo lelungiselelwe (10 emamaki) lengakalungiselelwa (15 emamaki)	<b>Luhlolo Iwekutilungiselela: (emamaki 250)</b>  Liphepha 1 – Lulwimi ngekwesimongcondvo (70 emamaki) Liphepha 2 – Temibhalo (80 emamaki) Liphepha 3 – Kubhala (Lingabhalwa ngeNgci / NgeNyoni) (100 emamaki) <b>NOBE</b> Sivivinyo lesibhalwako						

\***Temlomo:** Bafundzi kufanele bente sivisiso sinye sekulalelwa, timbili tinkhulumo letilungiselelwe kanye nayinye inkhulumo lengakalungiselelwa lokutawakha luhlolo loluhlelekile Iwasemkhatsini wemnyaka.

**\*\*Sivivinyo 1** singasethwa sibe **nemamaki lange-35**. nobe nangabe sinemamaki langetulu, **akaguculelwemamakini lange-35**. Nanobe kuphakanyiswe kutsi lesivivinyo singahlanganisa *sivisiso*, *sifinyeto netakhi netimiso telulwimi ngekwesimeningcondvo*, bafundzisi bayakhutsatwa kwekutsi bente inhlanganisela yetincenyel ietihambelana neluhlelo Iwesikolo Iwekuhlola. (Tinhlelo tekubhalwa kwetivivinyo, kuhlelwa kwesikhatsi)

Aukavunyelwa kwekutsi sivivinyo lesiseluhlelweni Iwekuhlola saksiwe tivivinywana letincane letehlukene. Sivivinyo ngasinye sifanele simumatse umtsamo lobanti walokucuketfwe futsi sifanele sibhalwe ngemaminithi lange- 45 Kuya emaminithini lange-60, kantsi futsi sifanele sivete emazinga ekuvisisa kwengcondvo lokuvetwe emaphepheli labhalwa ekupheleni kwemnyaka

**Luhlolo Iwasemkhatsini wemnyaka neluhlolo Iwekutilungiselela:** Ebangeni 12 munye wemisebenti yeluhlolo ethemini 2 na/nobe ethemini 3 kufanele ube luhlolo Iwangekhatsi. Nangabe kwentekile kwekutsi munye walemisebenti ubhalwe waba luhlolo Iwangekhatsi, lona lomunye kufanele ube sivivinyo ekupheleni kwethemu (Imisebenti 8 ne-10)

#### 4.4.2 Luhlolo

##### Luhlakasimo Lwemaphepha Eluhlolo Liphepha 1, 2, 3

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA			EMAMAKI	SIKHATSI	
1. Lulwimi ngekwesingcondvo	<b>A: Sivisiso</b>  (Kungasetjentiswa tinhlobo letehlukene tematheskthi kufaka ekhatsi tibonwa nalangemagrafu)  Bafundzi kufanele babone baphindze bachaze ligalelo lemasu lafana nekusetjentiswa kwebukhulu betinhlavu tekubhalo, tihloko kanye netihlokwa njll.				Emabanga 10 - 12: 2 ema-awa	
	<b>Emabanga</b>	<b>Budze betheskthi</b>		30		
	10	340 - 440 emagama				
	11	440 - 500 emagama				
	12	500 - 560 emagama				
	<b>B: Sifinyeto:</b> sicashunwa lesifinyetwako akukafaneli kutsi kubenguletheksthi yesivisiso					
	<b>Emabanga</b>	<b>Budze betheskthi</b>	<b>Budze besifinyeto</b>	10		
	10	cishe 220 emagama	70 - 80 emagama			
	11	cishe 320 emagama				
	12	cishe 350 emagama	70 - 80 emagama			
	<b>C: Takhi netimiso: (Kuhlolle ngekwesimongcondvo)</b>				30	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Silulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Takhiwo tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi</li> <li>• Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile..</li> </ul>					

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA		EMAMAKI	SIKHATSI																
2. Temibhalo	<p><b>A:Tinkondlo - letifundziwe</b> (imibuto lemifisha / imibuto yetindzabambhalo letsetfwe etinkondlweni letine letifundziwe lekufanele kuhendvulwe timibili tato) kanye <b>naletingakafundvwa</b> (imibuto lemifisha)</p> <p>(<b>Letifundziwe</b> = 20; <b>Letingakafundvwa</b> =10)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Emabanga</th> <th>Budze bendzabambhalo</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>90 - 140 emagama</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>140 - 190 emagama</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>190 - 240 emagama</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Hlolola lokulu lokulandzelako <b>endzabenimbhalo</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lokucuketfwe (kuhumusha sihloko, kujula kwetiphakamiso, kwesekela kanye nekuvisiswa kwenkondlo (60%)</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi (sakhiwo, kuhleleka ngekulandzelana kwestfulo, lulwimi, umoya kanye nesitayela (40%)</li> </ul> <p><b>B: Inoveli</b> -indzabambhalo nobe umbuto lomfisha</p> <p><b>C: Umdlalo</b> - indzabambhalo nobe umbuto lomfisha</p> <p>CAPHELA: Bafundzi bafanele baphendvule umbuto MUNYE LOYINDZABAMBHALO NAMUNYE UMBUTO LOMIFISHA eSigabeni B nobe C.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Emabanga</th> <th>Budze bendzabambhalo</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>240 - 290 emagama</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>290 - 340 emagama</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>340 - 390 emagama</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Hlolola lokulu lokulandzelako <b>endzabenimbhalo</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lokucuketfwe (kuhumusha sihloko, kujula kwetiphakamiso, kwesekela kanye nekuvisiswa kwenkondlo (60%)</li> <li>Kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi (sakhiwo, kuhleleka ngekulandzelana kwestfulo, lulwimi, umoya kanye nesitayela (40%)</li> </ul>	Emabanga	Budze bendzabambhalo	10	90 - 140 emagama	11	140 - 190 emagama	12	190 - 240 emagama	Emabanga	Budze bendzabambhalo	10	240 - 290 emagama	11	290 - 340 emagama	12	340 - 390 emagama	30	80	Libanga 10: 2 ema-awa Emabanga 11 - 12: 2½ ema-awa
Emabanga	Budze bendzabambhalo																			
10	90 - 140 emagama																			
11	140 - 190 emagama																			
12	190 - 240 emagama																			
Emabanga	Budze bendzabambhalo																			
10	240 - 290 emagama																			
11	290 - 340 emagama																			
12	340 - 390 emagama																			

LIPHEPHA	SIGABA		EMAMAKI	SIKHATSI												
3. Kubhala	<p><b>A: Indzaba -</b> Yinye indzaba Indzaba lelandzisako / lechazako / lehlangotsilunye / leveta likamuva lembhali / lenhlangotsimbili</p> <p><b>Budze bendzaba:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Emabanga</th> <th>Budze bendzaba</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>240 - 290</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>290 - 340</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>340 - 390</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Hiola loku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lokucuketwe nekuhlela (60%)</li> <li>• Lulwimi, sitayela, nekulungiswa kwemaphutsa (30%)</li> <li>• Sakhiwo (10%)</li> </ul> <p><b>B: Ematheksthi lamabili - Ematheksthi emibhalombiko:</b></p> <p>tincwadzi-yebungani / yemtsetfo (yekucela / yekubeka tikhalo / yekucela umsebenti / yetemabhizinisi / yekuhalalisa / tincwadzi letihlelekile naletingakahleleki letiya emaphephandzaben / umlandvomphilo nencwadzi lehambisana nesicelo semsebenti/ umlandvomufi / luhlelo nemaminithi emhlangano (kubutwe kanyekanye) / imibiko (lehlelekile nalengakahleleki / sihlatiyya/ i-athikili yeliphephandzaba/ i-athikili yeliphephabhu/ Inkulumo lebhaliwe lehlelekile nalengakahleleki / Inkulumiswano / inkulumoluhlolo lebhaliwe</p> <p><b>Budze betheksthi:</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Emabanga</th> <th>Budze betheksthi</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>10-12</td> <td>100 - 120 emagama (lokucuketwe kuphela)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Hiola loku lokulandzelako:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lokucuketwe, kuhlela, luhlakasimo (60%)</li> <li>• Lulwimi, sitayela nekulungiswa kwemaphutsa (40%)</li> </ul>	Emabanga	Budze bendzaba	10	240 - 290	11	290 - 340	12	340 - 390	Emabanga	Budze betheksthi	10-12	100 - 120 emagama (lokucuketwe kuphela)	50	100	Libanga 10: 2 ema-awa Emabanga 11 - 12: 2½ ema-awa
Emabanga	Budze bendzaba															
10	240 - 290															
11	290 - 340															
12	340 - 390															
Emabanga	Budze betheksthi															
10-12	100 - 120 emagama (lokucuketwe kuphela)															
		50 (2 x25)														

#### Lokufanele kuhlolwe:

Luhlolo lumayelana nalokucuketwe kulomculu. Ngenca yemcondvo wenchubekelembili yalokucuketwe kuwo onkhe emabanga, lokucuketwe nemakhono kusukela emaBangeni 10-12 kutawuhlolwa ekugcineni kwelibanga 12.

#### Imisebenti yekuhlola Temlomo: Liphepha 4

Imisebenti yekuhlola temlomo leyentiwa emkhatsini wemnyaka ngiyo leyakha luhlolo Iwangephandle IweLibanga 12 ekupheleni kwemnyaka. Lemisebenti yabelwe emamaki lange-50 emamakini lanesamba lesinge-300 eluhlolo Iwangaphandle Iwekuphela kwemnyaka. Imininingwane yemisebenti yetemlomo leyentiwa emkhatsini wemnyaka ime ngalendlela:

Liphepha 4	IMINININGWANE	EMAMAKI		
Temlomo	<p>Temlomo titawubutwa esikolweni, tihlolwe khona esikolweni kepha luhlolokulinganisa lutawentiwa ngephandle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kukhuluma</b></li> <li><b>Inkhulumo lelungiselelw</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Kuhlola:</b> Emakhono ekucwaninga, ekuhlela nekuhlelenjiswa kwalokucuketfwe, livi, kukhuluma, nebugagu bekwetfula, kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile, kukhetfwa kwemagama, kuhlela nekuhlelenjiswa kwetimviwa kanye netimviwabukelwa.</p>	2X10	20	50
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kukhuluma</b></li> <li><b>Inkhulumo lengakalungiselelw</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Kuhlola:</b> Emakhono ekulungiselela nekuhlelembisa lokucuketfwe, livi, kukhuluma nebugagu bekwetfula, kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile.</p>		15	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Kulalela</b></li> <li><b>Kulalelela kuvisisa</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Hiola:</b> Lalela ngalokujulile kwentela kuvisisa, kufola lwati nekuhlola.</p>	15	15	

#### 4.5 Kucopha nekubika

Kucopha yindlelachubo lelandzelwa ngumfundzisi ekugcineni lizinga lekuphumelela kwebafundzi emsebentini lotitsite wekuhlola. Ikhombisa kutuftufuka kwelwati lwebafundzi ngemphumelelo njengobe kuvetwe emculwini weSitatinende seNchubomgom Yekuhlola. Imininingwane yemphumelelo yemfundzi, kufanele ivete bufakazi bekutsi umfundzi angakhona kuchubeka aye ebangeni lelilandzelako. Imininingwane yemphumelelo yemfundzi ibuye isetjentiswelwe kucinisekisa kuchubeka lokwentiwa bamfundzisi nebafundzi enhubeni yekufundza nekufundzisa.

Kubika kuyindlelanchubo yekwatisa bafundzi, batali, tikolo nebantu labanenshisikelo kutemfundvo ngemphumelelo yebafundzi. Imphumelelo yemfundzi ingabikwa ngetindlela letehlukene. Loku kufaka ekhatsi emakhadimbiko, imihlangano yebatali, tinsuku tekuvakashela esikolweni, kucocisana kwemtali nemfundzisi, kushaya lucingo, tincwadzi, umbhalo wekwatisa weliklasi newesikolo njalonjalo. Bafundzisi kuwo onkhe emabanga babika ngemaphesenti lahambisana nesifundvo. Emazinga lehlukene emphumelelo nemaphesenti lahambisana nawo akhonjiswa kuleLithebulu lelingentasi.

#### Emakhodi nemaphesenti ekucopha nekubika

EMAZINGA	TINCHAZELO TEMAKHONO	EMAMAKI NGEMAPHESENTI
7	Imphumelelo ngemalengiso	80 - 100
6	Imphumelelo ngelicophelo leisetulu	70 - 79
5	Imphumelelo ngalokuncomekako	60 - 69
4	Imphumelelo ngalokwenetisako	50 - 59
3	Imphumelelo ngalokulingene	40 - 49
2	Imphumelelo ngalokuyinceny	30 - 39
1	Akunamphumelelo	0 - 29

Umfundzisi utawucopha emamaki lekunguwona wona ahambisane nemsebenti lowentiwe, asebentise liphepha lekucopha, abuye abike nangemaphesenti aleso sifundvo ekhadinimbiko lemfundzi.

## 4.6 Luhlolokulinganisa

Luhlolokulinganisa lusho inchubo lecinisekisa kutsi imisebenti yeluhlolo iyenetsa, yemukelekile futsi yetsembeke. Luhlolokulinganisa lufanele Iwenteka ezingeni lesikolo, lesigodzi, lesifundza nelavelonkhe. Kufanele kwakhiwe tindlelakwenta teluhlolokulinganisa letivisisekako naletifanele tekucinisekisa lizinga lekuhlolwa kwato tonkhe tifundvo.

### 4.6.1 Luhlolo Loluhlelekile Lolwentiwa Esikolweni (LLLE)

- Luhlolokulinganisa Iwetivivinyo neluhlolo IweLibanga 10 na 11 Iwentiwa ngekhatsi esikolweni. Umeluleki wesifundvo kufanele ente luhlolokulinganisa Iwesampula yalomsebenti ngesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kutewucinisekisa lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlolokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- Luhlolokulinganisa Iwetivivinyo neluhlolo kweLibanga 12 kufanele Iwentiwe ezingeni lesifundza. Lenchubo ifanele kutsi ilawulwe ngumnyango wetemfundvo ezingeni lesifundza.
- Beluleki betifundvo kufanele bente luhlolokulinganisa Iwesampula yemaphepha etivivinyo neluhlolo ngaphambi kwekutsi abhalwe bafundzi kute bacinisekise lizinga babuye beluleke bafundzisi ngekusetha lemisebenti.

### 4.6.2 Imisebenti Yekuhlola Temlomo

- **Libanga 10 ne- 11:** Lowo nalowo msebenti wetemlomo lotawusetjentiswa njengenceny yeLuhlelo Lwekuhlola kufanele ungeniswe kumphatsi wesifundvo kuleso sikolo kutsi ente luhlolokulinganisa ngaphambi kwekutsi bafundzi bawente. Bafundzisi ngabo labahlola imisebenti yeluhlolo Iwetemlomo emaBangeni 10 na 11. Umeluleki wesifundvo kufanele ente luhlolokulinganisa Iwesampula yemisebenti yeluhlolo Iwetemlomo ngalesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kutewucinisekisa lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlolokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni.
- **Libanga 12:** Imisebenti yetemlomo isethwa esikolweni, ihlolwe esikolweni bese luhlolokulinganisa Iwentiwa **ngaphandle**. Umsebenti ngamunye wetemlomo lotawusetjentiswa njengenceny yeLuhlelo Lwekuhlola kufanele ungeniswe kumphatsi wesifundvo kuleso sikolo kute ente luhlolokulinganisa ngaphambi kwekutsi bafundzi bawente. Bafundzisi ngabo labasetha lemisebenti yeluhlolo Iwetemlomo. Umeluleki wesifundvo kufanele ente luhlolokulinganisa Iwesampula yemisebenti yeluhlolo Iwetemlomo ngesikhatsi lavakashela ngaso sikolo kutewucinisekisa lizinga lemisebenti kanye neluhlolokulinganisa lolwentiwe esikolweni. Isampula yebafundzi lababuya esikolweni ngasinye kufanele baletfwe embikwebeluleki kute ente luhlolokulinganisa kucinisekisa lizinga labo lekwetfula temlomo.

#### 4.7 Lokunye lokuvamile

Lomculu kufanele ufundvwe kanye nalena lelandzelako:

**4.7.1** *National policy pertaining to the programme and promotion requirements of the National Curriculum Statement Grades R-12; kufaka ekhatsi -*

**4.7.2** *Umculu wenchubomgomo, i-National Protocol for Assessment Grades R-12.*

## LUHLA LWEMAGAMA LACHAZWAKO

**bafundzi labanetidzingo telikhetselo** - bafundzi labanetihibe ekufundzeni ngenca yemvelo yabo labakhubatekile.

**bulwimilwimi** - likhono lekwati, kukhuluma nekufundza tilwimi letinyenti

**bomabekwembili** - ngemagama lakhomba lapho lokutsite kuhleli khona

**bomabitomfutiselo** - emabito lanemicondvo lehambelanako (sib. emafutsa (i-oyili, - ekugcobia, - ekupheka, -phethilomu, njll.)

**emaCopheho ekuHiola** - lulujolwati, (lulwimi, Iwati, emakhono, emagugu indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo) lokufanele kwatiwe kuwo onkhe emabanga

**emafloshadi** - tibonwa letikhombisa umnyakato

**emagugu esive** --loko lokungumgogodla nemihambo yesive

**emajagoni** - emagama lasetjentiswa etimeni letitsite ngekwesimongcondvo lesitsite

**emakhathuni** - titfombe letikhishwe emaphephabukwini/ emaphephandzabeni nasetincwadzini

njeneticashunwa letiphukutako

**emaphephatatiso** - emaphepha lacuketse tatiso avame kufakwa emaposini nasemakhaya.

**emasikonhlalo** - inhlalo lelandzela emasiko

**hlatiya** - kubukisia nekucubungula

**libintana** - ligama lelifinyetiwe ngekusebentisa tinhlavu talo kwakha ligama

lelibiteka njengeligama leliphelele, sib. SADTU = South African Democratic TeachersUnion

**inhlonipho** - kusebentisa ligama lelitfokotisako endzaweni yeligma lelibuhlungu

**imibhalo lengemaciniso** - imibhalo lesetjentiswa etimphilweni tetfu, njeneticashunwa temaphephandzaba

**imibhalotihumusho** - imibhalo lesetjentiswa emidlalweni yabomabonakudze lechaza lulwimi lolutsite, sib. lokubhalwa kuMuvhango, kuGenerations njll

**imibhalo** - lokubhalwe ngetinhlavu, tinombolo kumbe ngemidvwebo

**imfundvo yemphilo yonkhe** - imfundvo letfolakala emphilweni yonkhe yemuntpu kuze kulamule kufa

**imifanekisosenamisi** - imifanekiso lehlekisako lehlelwephepheni yavundliswa, ibe icoca indzaba

**imitsetfo lemisiwe** - indlela lelandzelwako uma kunikwa imigomo yelulwimi

**kuklomelisa / emarubhriki** - imiklomelo ngekubaluleka kwetincenye temsebenti

**imvumelwano** - kuvumelana kwetinhlavu temagama emibhalweni njengasenkondlweni.

**incwadzibufakazi** - incwadzi lefakazela bunjalo bemuntfu

**indida** - ngumusho lophikisana naloko lokusebaleni

**indlela lekutsatfwa ngayo tintfo** - simo lekwemukelwa ngaso lokutsite

**ingcikitsi** - umongo longumgogodla wendzaba

**inkhombamcondvo** - umusho/ligama lelicuketse umongo wenshokutsi

**iphothifoliyo** - ifayela lekhombisa bonkhe bufakazi bemsebenti wonkhe wemfundzi

**irejista** - kusetjentiswa kwemagama lafanele, endzaweni lefanele ngesikhatsi lesifanele

**isintheksi** - kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni nalokuphinyiswa ngemlomo

**inchubomgommo** - imigomo lemiselwe indlela lekfanele kuchutjwe ngayo lokutsite

**indida:** - **umcondvo lotiphikisako**, (sib. sikhulumi lesisibindzi)

**inkhulumiswano** - ingoco emkhatsini webantfu lababili nobe ngetulu

**inkhulumo lehlelekile** - inkhulumo lelungiselelw, letfulwa ngekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa

kwenkhulumo

**inkhulumo lengakahleleki** - inkhulumo letfulwa nje ngaphandle kwekulungiselelw nekulandzela imigomo yekwetfulwa kwenkhulumo.

**itheserasi** - sigcogcamagama semagama labomcondvofana kanye nalaphikisanako

**kubumbana/ kuhlangana** - kuhlanganisa imisho nobe tindzima ngetihlanganisi, tabito, nobe imphindza

**kuhambelana** - kuhambelana kwemibono/kutselelana emanti

**kuhhunga** - kusebentisa lulwimi lolukwenta utsenge umcondvo wemuntfu

**kucatsanisa** - kubeka emavi abukane kute kuvele umehluko emkhatsini wawo

**kugceka** - kubeka emavi ngendlela legcekako ngenhloso yekulungisa lapho kungahambi kahle khona

**kuhluta** - kuhlalhlela ngalokujulile

**kuphumelela incenye yemsebenti** - uma umfundzi angaphumelelanga kuyo yonkhe imiphumela yekufundza

**kumunfutisa** - tintfo letingasibo bantfu tinikwa timphawu tebantfu

**kunyanyalata** - kwenta lokutsite lokunebudlabha

**Kucopha/kurekhoda** - kubhala phansi yonkhe imiphumela yemfundzi yemnyaka wonkhe

**kuhlola ngalokuphelele** - kuhlola umsebenti lotsite ngalokuphelele

**kuhlola ngekucaphelisa** - kuhlola ngekulandzela nekubuka konkhe lokwentiwa ngumfundzi etifundvweni takhe

**kuhlola ngekuhlahlela** - kuhlola umsebenti ngekufuna kutsi uhlahlelw eukhishwe tincenyne tawo.

**kuchumana ngekuphimisa** - kuchumana ngekuphimisa ngemlomo

**kuchumana ngekungaphimisi ngemlomo** - kuchumana ngetitfo temtimba nobe ngetimphawu

**kuphumelela ngekubonelelwa** - kwendluliselwa embili kwemfundzi longakaphumeleli ngalokufanele.

**kutsatsa luhlangotsi** - inkhulumo levunako

**kwehlwaya** - kutfungatsa /kufuna lwati ngekubukisia

**libalavemcondvo** - luhlelo lolwenteka engcondvweni

**libhukutinhlelomalangonkhe** - libhuku lekubhalwa kulo tonkhe tehlekalo netinhlelo tamalangonkhe (idayari)

**likhadimbiko** - likhadi lemininingwane yemiphumela yemfundzi

**lizinga lekuhlola** - licophelo lesimo selizinga lekuhlola

**lizingamphilo** - licophelo lemphilo

**Luhlolo loluchubekako** - luhlolo lolwentiwa njalo kubona inchubo yemfundzi etifundvweni takhe

**lulwimi lwasekhaya** - lulwimi umfundzi lacala ngalo kuhulumu ekhaya lalumunya ebeleni lenina/lulwimi umfundzi lalushiyelwa bokhokho bakhe

**lulwimi lwekwengeta** - lulwimi lolufundwa ngumfundzi lube lungasilo lwasekhaya, angalufundza emmangweni nobe esikolweni

**luphawu** - yintfo letsatsa indzawo yalenye intfo;

**lupholavutfondzaba**; lubohlo, kwehla kwemfutfo wendzaba

**ludvweshu** - kwehlukana kwembono, kulwa emkhatsini webalingisi

**luteku** - indlela lokungabekwa ngayo inkhulumo kute ivete kuteketisa nobe lomunye nje umcondvo

**luhlakasimo** - indlela lokutsite lokume ngayo-idizayini

**luhlolosibutselo/gcogca** - luhlolo lwasekupheleni kwemnyaka lolusonga konkhe lokufundvwe ngumfundzi

**luhlolonchanti lwebefundzi** - luhlolo lolusetjentisa ekutfoleni lwatinchanti ekucaleni kwesifundvo

**luhlolokucilonga** - luhlolo lolusetjentisa ekutfoleni bulukhuni bafundzi labahlangabetana nabo etifundvweni tabo

**luhlololuphenyo** - lusetjentisa ekutfoleni emasu ekweseckela nobe kutfola tidzingo letiphatselene nelusito ekufundziseni nobe ekulungiseni emaphutsa

**luhlolosibutselo** - lunika sitfombe lesigcwele semsebenti nenchubo yemfundzi nganobe ngusiphi sikhatsi lesidzingeka ngaso luhlolosibutselo lungentiwa ekupheleni kwemsebenti, sigamu semsebenti, umsebenti wethemu,

wesimista nobe wemnyaka

**Iuhlolotidzingo** - iuhlolo lolucondze incenye letsite yebutsakatsaka bemfundzi emsebentini lotsite kubona kutsi usenayo yini inkinga ngalowo msebenti.

**IuHlaka IweNchubomgomo yetiCu nekuHlola** - umkhandlu lomiselwe kulawula imigomo yekukhishwa kweticu nekuhlola (Qualification and Assessment Policy Framework)

**Iujulolwati** - bulukhuni nobe bulula baloko lokufanele kufundvwe

**Iuvelomagama** - lulwimi loluvusa imiva

**Iwatinchanti** - Iwati lababanalo ngembi kwekulala sikolo

**Iwati Iwetifundziswa** - Iwati lolusetjentiswa bantfu labafundze kakhulu

**mabitwafanana** - nangabe libito/ligama linetinshokutsi letehlukene kepha liphinyiswa nobe lipelwa ngalokufanako

**mcondvofana** - ligama lelinenshokutsi lefanako nalelinye ligama

**makhalekhukhwini** - luhlobo Iwelucingo lekuhanjwa nalo nobe kuphi futsi lusetjentiswa nobe kuphi nobe ngasiphi sikhatsi

**sakhiwo (semndlalo, senoveli)** kwakheka kwetigameko tenoveli/umdlalo ngekulandzelana kwato.

**sakhiwana** - sakhiwo sesigameko lesiyincenye yendzaba yonkhe futsi seyeme esakhiweni lesikhulu senovelini / semdlalweni

**sakhiwo senkondlo** - sifaka ekhatsi tinhlobo tetinkondlo, luchumano, sifanamisindvo, sicedzelelamcondvo, imphindza, imphindvwa, emaphethini

**sifanamsindvo** - sifaka ekhatsi sifanangwaca nesifana bonkhamisa

**silutfo** - intfo lofuna kuyisho ngendlela lesikako nobe lehlabako

**sendlalelolwati** - Iwati lolusisekelo

**sicashunwa** - sicephu sembhalo lesikhokhwe encwadzini nobe ephephandzabeni nobe enkhulumeni

**sicatsaniso** - emagama lacophisanako, agcizelele sisindvo salawo magama lacophisanako, sib. batsi bangemadlabha babe badvumisa bunono

**sicedzelelamcondvo (i-enjambamenti)** - umcondvo wemugca losenkondlwani lophelela emgceni lolandzelako

**sifaniso** - lapha kufaniswa tintfo letimbili nome letingetulu letehlukene kute kutfolakale kufana emkhatsini wato

**sifanamsindvo** - kufanana kwemisindvo egameni/emshweni

**sifanankhamisa** - kufanana kwabonkhamisa egameni /emshweni

**sifanangwaca** - kufanana kwabongwaca egameni/emshweni

**sifutamsindvo** - umsindvo lofute umsindvo lowentiwa ngulenye intfo

**siga senkhulomo** - yinkhulomo lenongiwe, lesasisho sib. utakukhandza kugcwele, Ungakhotsa ingcoza; utawukhomba umuti lonetjwala

**sigcogcamagama** - incwadzi legcogcele ndzawonye emagama lahambelanako kanye netinchazelo tawo

**sihabiso** - kuchaza intfo ngendlela leyandzisako

**sihlanganiso** - ligama lelihlanganisa imisho ibe ngumusho munye

**sikhangisi** - tekuchumana letisebentisa lulwimi lwekuhhunga tetsamelilwati

**sikhanyisamcondvo** - lokuveta simo lesingembikwesigameko lesitsite

**silinganisi /sikali** - bungako bemamaki etifundvo

**silinganisoncane (iminimamu)** - samba sebuncane bemamaki lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bangatfoli ngaphansi kwaso

**silinganisozinga (ibhentjimaki)** - lizinga lelisincumo lekulindzeleke kutsi bafundzi bafike kulo ngemamaki kute kutsiwe baphumelele kahle

**simongcondvo** - umcondvo lekukhulunywa ngawo ekuchumaneni

**sinikamongo** - kufinyeta tekuchumana ngekunika umongo /ingcikitsi /indzikimba wato nje kuphela

**SiTatimende seKharikhulamu saVelonkhe** - incwadzi yeNchubomgomoyeMfundvo yaseNingizimu Afrika

**siphukuto** - shiso lesiphambene nalesikushoko

**takhi telulwimi** - tinhlangotsi telulwimi (titfo tenkhulomo, tisho, taga,)

**tifundvo letingumgogodla** - tifundvo letiphatselene nemsebenti lotawufundzelwa ngumfundzi

**tifundvosisekelo** - tifundvo letiphocellekile kutsi batifundze badzimate bafike ebangeni le-12

**tifundvo tekutikhetsela** - tifundvo umfundzi latikhetsela tona kweneta kuleto letiphocelwelwe nakuleto letingumgogodla

**ematheksthi** - imibhalo yetincwadzi njengemanoveli, imidlalo, ema-eseyi, tinkhulomo, tibonwa, njll

**tetsamelilwati** - balaleli, tibukeli, bafundzi bemibhalo (bonkhe labemukela lwati ngetindlela letehlukene)

**ticondzisomgomoye** - imigomo lelandzelwako uma kwentiwa lokutsite

**ticukatsilwati** - tincwadzi letisetjentiswa uma kufunwa lwati

**tihlatiywa** - ematheksthi lahlatiywako

**timviwa** - tekuchumana letilalelwako kodvwa tingabonwa sib. umsakato

**timwiwabukelwa** - tibonwa letibukelwa tibuye tilalelwwe njengakumabonakudze

**tinchazelo temakhonosifundvo** - emakhono lalindzelwe kulowo nalowo mfundzi kutsi abe nawo kulelo nalelo banga

**tincenye telulwimi** - tinhlangotsi letentiwa elulwimini sib. taga, tisho, iuhlelo

**tincingoluhla** - incwadzi yentihla tetinombolo tetincingo

**tincwadzimsindvo** - tincwadzi letihambisana nalokucoshiwe

**tinkhombaluhlelo** - incwadzi lecuketse tinhlelo tamabonakudze / temsakato

**tinsita** - lokusetjentiswa ekulekeleleni kuvisisa lokufundvwako

**tiTatimende tesiFundvo** - luhla lwemakhono lamiselwe kutsi umfundzi akwati kuwakhombisa ekupheleni kwalelo nalelo banga

**titfombemnyakato** - emafloshadi - titfombe letikhombisa umnyakato lotsite

**umbhalo** - nobe yini lebhaliwe nalekhulunywako

**umbhalombiko** - umbhalo wetincwadzi, emaminitsi, imibiko

**umbhalomdvwebo** - umbhalo lowetfulwa ngemidvwebo

**umbhalotibonwa** - umbhalo lowetfulwa ngetibonwa

**umbhalobondza** - umbhalo lowentiwa etindvongeni / emabondzeni

**umbhalongcwengcwe** - umbhalo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni njengasetintfweni tekuhlobisa

nasetinkomishini letitfolwa uma kuncotjiwe

**umbiko** - kwetfulwa kwemiphumela yemfundzi ngemsebenti wakhe wetifundvo takhe

**umbikoselula** - luhlobo lwemlayeto lotfunyelwa ngeselula, uvame kuba mfishane (SMS)

**umbiti** - lapha kubitwa umuntfu longasekho nobe kubitwe intfo lengaphili shangatsi itawuphendvula

**umbuseketo** - sifinyeto salokubhaliwe

**umchumanisi** - umfundzisi ungumchumanisi - uchumanisa lokufundziswako nemfundzi

**umdlalosiphukuto** - lapho badlali emdlalweni benta intfo lengemukeleki kulabo labetsamele bafise kungatsi banganikwa litfuba lekusita labo balingisi labadلالاكو

**umdvweboludvonga** - umdvwebo lodvwetjwa etindvongeni / elubondzeni

**umdvwebongcwengcwe** - umdvwebo lowentiwa etingcwengcweni nasebucwebeni

**umlingisi / umdlali** - umuntfu lotfolakala enovelini alingisa imphilo nobe tento talowo lekukhulunywa ngaye kuleyo noveli / umdlali yena ulingisa emdlalweni

**umphumelamcoka** - umphumela lobalulekile lekufanele wonkhe umfundzi awuzuze

**umphumela lotfutfukisako** - umphumela losita bafundzi ekutitfukiseni

**umsebentisabelo** - umsebenti lowabelwe umfundzi kutsi awente ngesikhatsi sakhe nangesivinini sakhe kodvwa abe ancunyelwe sikhatsi sekuwucedza (i-asayinimenti)

**uMtsetfo nemaCophelo ebaFundzisi** - umtsetfo lowengamele kutiphatsa kwabo bonkhe bafundzisi bato tonkhe tikhungo temfundvo

**umtsetfo wekukhetsa tifundvo** - umgomo lolandzelwako uma kukhetfwa tifundvo letihambelanako emaBangeni 10-12

**kuhlanganisa Iwati**:- kubutsela Iwati lolutsite ndzawonye.

**Sidlalangemagama**:- inkhulumo nobe ligama lokuphindwaphindwva ngalokungadzingeki. Sib.

**Bomahambisana**- emagama lasetjentiswa kanye kanye ngesikhatsi sinye. Sib. Mjingi namkhotsane, ematse nelulwimi, sinkwa nabhotela

**Sigaba sekwakha nekusebentisa emagama:**

**Inkhulumo lehhungako**:yinkhulumo lentjintja umcindvo wemunfu ente lokushiwo ngulokhulumako

**Kufundza ngekukha etulu/ ngekugijimisa emehlo**:kufundza ngekusheshisa ubuka tihlokwana letitsite.

**Kufundza ngekunyanyalata**:- kufundza ngekusheshisa ngenhoso yekutfola Iwati lolutsite

**Kufundzisia**: kufundza ngenhoso yekutfola lonkhe Iwati lolusembhalweni

**Sichazamagama lesilwimirunye**: sichazamagama lesibhalwe ngelulwimi lunye

**Sichazamagama lesilwimimbili**: sichazamagama lesibhalwe ngetilwimi letimbili

**Sichazamagama lesilwiminyyenti**: sichazamagama lesibhalwe ngetilwimi letinyenti.

**Emakhono ekuhumusha emagama nekusebentisa emalunga**.

**Kuvakala kwelivi**: kuhuluma ngelivi lelisettulu

**Inkhulumo lelulata**: Yinkhulumo lebeka senteko /intfo lenkhulu ngemaga lalula.

**Kunikana ematfuba ekukhuluma**: kungangenani emlonyeni nakukhulunyuwa

**Buviyoviyo**:- kewhla nekwenyuka kweliphimbo lokubitwa ngekutfi liphimbo.

**Umoya**:- simo sekuvana emkhatsini wetetsamelilwati/ simo sekuphilisana kwebalingisi embhalweni/ imiva lefikela setsamelilwati nasifundza inkondlo.

**Ithoni**: Yindlela yekusebentisa liphimbo/livi. Esikhatsini lesinyenti iphat selene nembhali/ nembongi

**Sentokuphocelela**: sento lesikuphocelela kwenta lokutsite. Sib. humusha, fundza, hamba, pheka, hlatiya, hlola,

**Umbuto longadzingi mphendvulo**: umbuto lobutelwa kugcizelela nobe inhoso letsite emdlalwni kube ube ungakalindzeli kuphendvulwa. Sib. Uyati kutsi ngome njani? Kodvwa uyati kutsi unenhlanhla njani?

**Sigci**: Sigci kuphindhaphindza iphethini yemsindvo lotsite. Sib. Bahamba, bakhala, badlala, njll (kucindzetelwa kwemasilabuli eligama)

**Kuhleleka kwenkhundla**: Imilayeto lebika lokutawenteka enkhundleni/ esiteji.

**Sincumo:** ngumbono lekuvunyelwana ngawo esiphetfweni senkhulomo nobe inkhulumiswano.

**Sincomo:** siphakamiso nembono lotsite lekusadzinga kudzingidvwa kute kufinyelelwwe esivumelwaneni.

**Inkhulumonkholelo:** yinkhulomo lesuselwa esentekweni lesitsite. Sib. Kukholwa ngekubona njengatomasi, kubonana ngesinikhodima, kudunuselwa sambane- kuba nebhadi, kulunyuwa sandal- utawutfolia imali njll.

**Sichubekisamcondvo/ Sijobelelo:** ngemagama latijobelelo abe achubekisa umcondvo lotsite. Sib. Nanobe kunjalo, njengobe, nanobe, njll.

**Sivetatinhlelo ekhomphutheni:** lumphawu lolutsi nalungcivitiwe ekhomphutheni luvete tinhlelo letivela ngaphasi kwalo.

**Kucabangela:** kuyifundza ivaliwe nobe kutfolia timphendvulo longenasiciniseko nato.

**Inhlososigameko:** sigameko emdlalweni lesenteka ngoba kunenhoso letsite.

**Inkhulomo letsatfwa njengemaciniso ibe itsintsa imiva yalabanye:**

**Inkhulomo lenhlangotsilunye:** yinkhulomo letsatsa luhlangotsi

**Umusho lombicimagalagala:** Ngumusho lohlanganise tinhlobo temishwa letehlukene sib. Ngihlele kuya emsebentini kodvwa ngehlulekile kwaze kwafika makhenikha atolungisa imoto yami.

Ngihlele kuya emsebentini. Umusho lotimele

Kodvwa ngehlulekile: Umusho lotimele

Kwaze kwafika makhenikha atolungisa imoto yami: Umusho loyamile.

## SICHI BIYELO 1: TAKHI NETIMISO TELULWIMI (LISHADI LEKUTSATSELWA KULO)

<b>TAKHI NETIMISO TEKUSETJENTISWA KWELULWIMI</b>	
<b>Kutufukiswa kwesilulumagama nekusetjentiswa kwelulwini</b>	
Bomcondvofana	
Bomcondvophika	
Emabitomfutiselo	
Bomabitwafanana (bomcondvomnyenti)	
Ligama linye endzaweni yelibintana kumbe umusho	
Tinongo tenkhulumo (sifaniso, sifanisongco, kumuntfutisa, i-okzimoron, simeleli	
Sifutamsindvo, sihabiso, sicatsaniso, siphukuto, selutfo, lupholavutfondzaba, luhawu, kuhlonipha, indida, lihlaya sidlalangemagama, sihlaneketelo	
Tiga tenkhulumo /tisho / taga	
Emagama labolekiwe, emagama endzabuko, emagama lamasha (nemsuka wemagama (i-ethimoloji)	
<b>Takhi temisho</b>	
<b>Takhi Telulwimi</b>	<b>Tinhlobo Netihlanganisi</b>
<b>Titfo teligama</b>	Ticalo, imisuka, netijobelelo
<b>Libito</b>	emabitosimo emabitomvama emabito lalukhuni emabitombici emabitogcogca emabito langabaleki emabitongco silandziso namentiwa bunyenti tinciphiso tikhuliso emabito latsetfwe kuletinye titfo tenkhulumo
<b>Tabito</b>	salibito umshwana losibaluli sabito sekukhomba buniyo sabito selucobo kutenta

<b>Tento Netindlela Tesento</b>	Sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele lesichubekako sikhatsi sanyalo lesiphelele lesikhomba kwentiwa sikhatsi lesitako lesikhomba kwentiwa sento lesitsatsa mentiwa nesento lesingatsatsi mentiwa sibanjalo indlela yesimo sento lejisalibito Timphambosi (telulo tesento) Tinsitasento letihambisana netindlela tesento <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indlela leyamile</li> <li>• Indlela lephocako</li> <li>• Indlela lecondzile</li> <li>• indlela yesimo</li> <li>• Indlela lesalibito</li> </ul>
<b>Tiphawulo</b>	linani sabito sekukhomba sibaluli
<b>Tandziso</b>	sikhatsi lesingakapheleli sesikhatsi sesimo sendzawo
<b>Indlela yekubuta</b>	Indlela levumako indlela lephikako kuhambisana netindlela tesento
<b>Bondzaweni</b>	kwakhiwa kwabondzaweni emnyakatweni indzawo sikhatsi(ekuseni, entsambama)

<b>Imisho nemishwana lekhontile</b>	<p>lomagalagala, lohambisana nemushwana wesibili lokhontile      lomagalagala, lohambisana nemushwana lobalulako      inkhulumongco nenkhulumombiko      umshwana losibaluli      umshwana losalibito      lombici      kuhleleka kwemagama emshweni      tivumelwano      simokwenta nemphambosi yekwentiwa      indlela lephikako</p>
<b>Tindzima (kusetjentiswa tihlanganisi netivumelwano</b>	<p>Kuhleleka :kwekucala, kwesibili, kwsitsatfu, ngembikwekutsi, emvakwekutsi, uma, kuze kube, ekugcineni, lokulandzelako, nyalo, ngalokwendlulile, ngemva kwaloko</p> <p>Inchazelo/ imbangela nemphumela: ngako-ke, bese, ngaloko-ke, ngobe, ngaleso sizatfu, kusukela, ngenca yaloko, kubangelwa, manje, kusho kutsi, uma, nangabe,</p> <p>Inchubokwenta: kwekucala, kwesibili, kwsitsatfu</p> <p>Catsanisa: kufana, kwehlukile, kuncane kune, kukhulu kune, nobe kunjalo, kodvwa.</p> <p>Kuhleleka ngekubaluleka: njalo nje, ekugcineni</p> <p>Kuhleleka ngekwendzawo: ngenhla, ngaphasi, ngasebuncele, ngasekudla, njll</p> <p>Inkhulumomvama: ngalokuvamile, kuphetsa</p> <p>Indzima yemavi ekutikhetsela: <u>ngekwembono</u> wami, <u>kwetsema</u>, umbono <u>kuvisisa</u>: <u>Ngicabanga</u> kutsi, <u>ngitsatsa</u> ngekutsi,ngiyetsema, <u>kimi</u> kubukeka ngatsi, <u>ngikhetsa/ tsanda/ngenyanza/ngetsema/ngiva</u></p> <p>Kuhlelenjisa kwetindzima: <u>luhlobo</u> lwe-, kungehlukaniswa, luhlobolwe-, kungena ngaphasi kwe-,<u>kwa-</u>, <u>yincenye</u> ye-, <u>yehlukaniswe</u> <u>ngemacembu</u>, <u>ihambelana</u>, <u>ifananiswa</u></p> <p>Indzima lechazako: ngetulu, <u>ngaphasi</u>, eceleni, <u>dvute</u>, <u>enyakatfo/emphumalanga/ eningizimu/enshonalanga</u>, <u>bungako</u>, <u>umbala</u>, <u>simo</u>,<u>inhloso</u>,<u>budze</u>, <u>babantu</u>, <u>bungako</u> <u>besisindvo/sisindvo</u>, <u>sivinini</u>, kufana, kufute</p> <p>Indzima yekuhlola: <u>kuhle/kubi</u>, <u>kwemukelekile/kunemaphutsa</u>, <u>kunesimilo/ akunasimilo</u>, <u>kabalulekile /kuyangabatisa</u>, <u>nika</u> <u>siphakamiso</u>, <u>ncoma</u>, <u>ecwayisa</u>, <u>phikisa</u></p> <p>Indzima yekuchaza: ichazwa njenge, iluhlobo lwe</p> <p>Indzima yesiphetfo : kuphetsa, kusonga, kufinyeta, kafishane, njengobe nibona nje</p>
<b>Tibiti / Tentakutsi</b>	Sib. Mfana! Ndlovu! Bhu! Gidzi!
<b>Tibabato</b>	Sib. Hawu! Maye!
<b>Timphawu tekubhala</b>	<p>ihayifeni      ikhloni, isemikhloni      khefana      bokhulunyiwe      Ipharanthesisi      inchazelomagama      secamagama</p>

<b>Sipelingi</b>	emaphethini ekupela imitsetfo netimiso tekupela tifinyeto ema-akhronimi
<b>Kucikelela kusetjentiswa kwelulwimi ngalokujulile</b>	
Emaciniso nemibono Inshokutsi lecondzile nalebhacile Inshokutsi lesobala nalejulile Simonhlalo setepolitiki kanye nesendlalelomuva semasikonhlalo embhali netheksthi lefundvwako Umtselela wekukhetsa kanye nekushiya ngaphandle inshokutsi Budlelwane emkhatsini welulwimi nemandla ekuphatsa  Lulwimi lolutsintsa imiva, Iwekuhhunga, lolutsatsa luhlangotsi, lolutsatfwa njengemaciniso lube lutsintsa imiva yalabanye,(tilwimisigidzi), tindlela letehlukene tekusetjentiswa kwelulwimi kucabangela; imibono inhloso yekufaka ekhatsi nobe kushiya ngaphandle Iwati lolutsite	











